

# Bloomsbury Professional

CATALOGUE 2016



Bloomsbury Professional

Books and  
Online publications

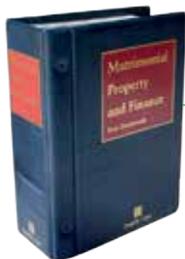
Scotland | Ireland | England | Wales

Law | Tax | Accounting



# Family Law titles from Bloomsbury Professional

Six titles available to order directly from us:



## Duckworth's Matrimonial Property and Finance

**Peter Duckworth**

"The leading text in this area"  
**Lord Wilson**

9780853085256 | Looseleaf or Online  
£500



## Hershman and McFarlane: Children Law and Practice

**The Rt Hon Lord Justice McFarlane, Madeleine Reardon and the late David Hershman QC**

"The practitioner's 'Bible' on all aspects of public and private child law"  
Sarah Forster, Head of Chambers, Fourteen

9780853081180 | Looseleaf or Online  
£590



## Child Care and Adoption Law: A Practical Guide, Second Edition

**The Rt Hon Lord Justice McFarlane and Madeleine Reardon**

"...an excellent read and I could go on and on about how good it is, but your best bet is to buy it and see for yourself."

**Professional Social Work**

9781846611889 | Jun-10 | Paperback  
£55



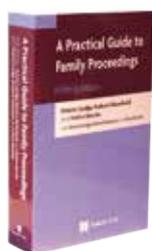
## Hershman & McFarlane: Children Act Handbook 2016/17

**The Rt Hon Lord Justice McFarlane**

"essential ... it is a great boon to have all these materials in one relatively small volume ... this volume is a must"

**New Law Journal (review of earlier edition)**

9781784516703 | Jul-16 | Paperback | 900pp  
£60



## A Practical Guide to Family Proceedings, Fifth Edition

**Editors: District Judge Robert Blomfield, Helen Brooks, Clive Buckley and District Judge Richard Robinson**

"... procedure in family law is of the utmost importance ... this excellent book supports that principle with its easy and clear approach ... I commend it to both the practitioner and layman alike" Charles Russell LLP

9781846612756 | Mar-12 | Paperback | 650pp  
£70



## Family Court Reports

**Edited by: The Rt Hon Lord Justice Thorpe**

14726459 | Case Reports  
£421

Print titles are available from Bloomsbury Professional, now. For more information on the **Online services**, contact [customerservices@bloomsburyprofessional.com](mailto:customerservices@bloomsburyprofessional.com).



For more information see page 19 for further details on each of these titles.



Bloomsbury Professional

The New Family Law Specialist

# Welcome to our 2016 catalogue

I am delighted to be able to take this opportunity to announce that we are now the proud publisher of leading family law publications, **Hershman and McFarlane: Children Law and Practice** and **Duckworth's Matrimonial Property and Finance**, after their recent acquisition from Jordans Publishing.

Along with **Family Court Reports, Child Care and Adoption Law: A Practical Guide, Hershman & McFarlane: Children Act Handbook 2016/17, A Practical Guide to Family Proceedings**, they form a formidable group of products with which to service this highly important sector of the legal community.

I would like to take this opportunity to welcome the authors, editors, current and future customers of all these prestigious titles to the Bloomsbury family.

We also have a full programme of publishing planned this year.

For tax practitioners and accountants we have the brand new books: **UK Financial Statements – Presentation and Disclosure Requirements** by leading commentator, Steve Collings, and **Taxation of Rental Property Business** by seasoned writer and expert, Mark McLaughlin.

Our Dublin office asked me to highlight three heavyweights coming this year, namely the second edition of **Employment Law**, Murphy & Regan, **The Law of Companies**, fourth edition, by Thomas B. Courtney, and **Murdoch & Hunt's Dictionary of Irish Law**, now in its sixth edition. In addition, our online offering continues to grow and practitioners can now subscribe to services in seven core areas: civil litigation, company law, criminal law, employment law, property law, tax and wills and probate.

Our Edinburgh office is producing new editions of **Human Rights Law** in Scotland and **Contract Law in Scotland** as well as a brand new title **Charity Law in Scotland**. In addition our **Scottish Tax Online Service** continues to be an invaluable resource to ensure that you are up to date with all the changes to the Scottish tax system.

I hope you enjoy browsing our catalogue and I am sure you will find something to inform and inspire.

Martin Casimir  
Managing Director

---

## HOW TO ORDER

### For UK titles

Marston Book Services Ltd  
Unit 160 Milton Park, Abingdon, Oxon OX14 4YN

Tel: +44 (0) 1235 465500  
Fax: +44 (0) 1235 465555  
Email: [direct.orders@marston.co.uk](mailto:direct.orders@marston.co.uk)

### For Irish titles

Gill & Macmillan Ltd.  
Hume Avenue, Park West  
Dublin 12 Ireland  
[www.gillmacmillan.ie](http://www.gillmacmillan.ie)

Tel: +353 15009500  
Email: [sales@gillmacmillan.ie](mailto:sales@gillmacmillan.ie)

For any other queries please contact our customer services team who will do all they can to help

Bloomsbury Professional  
41-43 Boltro Road  
Haywards Heath  
West Sussex  
RH16 1BJ

Tel: +44 (0) 1444 416119  
Email: [customerservices@bloomsburyprofessional.com](mailto:customerservices@bloomsburyprofessional.com)

Please note all prices and forthcoming publication dates are approximate only and subject to change

For details of our postage and packing policy please see our website at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

# Contents

<b>LAW</b> .....	<b>4-41</b>	<b>Practice and Procedure</b> .....	<b>36</b>
Banking and Finance.....	4	Professional Negligence.....	37
Charity.....	7	Property Law.....	38
Company and Commercial Law.....	7	Public Law.....	40
<b>DIRECTORS' HANDBOOK SERIES</b> .....	<b>9</b>	Sport Law.....	40
Consumer Law.....	10	Telecommunications Law.....	41
Contract Law.....	10	Trusts and Estates.....	41
Criminal Law.....	12	Wills and Probate.....	41
Data Protection.....	14		
Discrimination Law.....	14	<b>TAX</b> .....	<b>42-56</b>
Ecclesiastical Law.....	15	General Taxation.....	42
Employment Law.....	15	International Taxation.....	48
Environmental Law.....	17	Property Taxes.....	49
European and International Law.....	18	Specialist Taxation.....	50
Family Law.....	18	Tax and Financial Planning.....	53
Human Rights.....	20	Taxes Management.....	54
Immigration and Nationality Law.....	20	Trusts and Estates.....	54
Information Technology Law.....	21	VAT and Customs Duties.....	56
Insolvency Law.....	22		
Insurance Law.....	23	<b>ACCOUNTING</b> .....	<b>57-60</b>
Intellectual Property Law.....	24	Accounting General.....	57
Legal Profession and Skills.....	25	PwC Accounting Manuals.....	58
Libel and Slander.....	26		
Licensing.....	26	<b>IRISH TAX</b> .....	<b>61-62</b>
Litigation.....	27	Capital Acquisitions Tax.....	61
Local Government.....	27	General Tax.....	61
Maritime and Shipping Law.....	29	Income Tax.....	62
Media Law.....	29	Tax Treaties and International Tax.....	62
Mediation and Dispute Resolution.....	30	Trusts and Estates.....	62
How to Master... series.....	32	Value Added Tax.....	62
Medical Law.....	33		
Partnership Law.....	33	<b>IRISH LAW</b> .....	<b>63-80</b>
Pensions Law.....	34	Arbitration and Dispute Resolution.....	63
Personal Injury Law.....	35	Banking and Commercial Law.....	63
Planning Law.....	36	Company Law.....	64

Competition Law .....	66	Conveyancing .....	82
Constitutional and Administrative Law .....	66	Criminal Law .....	82
Contract Law .....	67	Delict .....	83
Conveyancing Law .....	67	Diligence .....	83
Criminal Law .....	68	Employment Law .....	83
Dictionary .....	69	Environmental Law .....	83
Education Law .....	69	Evidence .....	84
Employment Law .....	69	Family and Welfare Law .....	84
EU Law .....	71	Human Rights .....	85
Evidence .....	71	Insolvency .....	85
Family Law .....	71	Landlord and Tenant .....	85
Human Rights .....	72	Legal History .....	85
Information Technology Law .....	72	Mental Health Law .....	86
Insolvency .....	72	Practice and Procedure .....	86
Intellectual Property Law .....	73	Property Law .....	86
Legal Systems .....	73	Road and Traffic Law .....	87
Licensing .....	73	Scottish Legal System .....	87
Litigation .....	74	Solicitors .....	88
Local Government Law .....	74	Tax .....	88
Media Law .....	74	Wills and Succession .....	89
Medical Law .....	75		
Planning and Environmental Law .....	75	<b>ONLINE AND DIGITAL PRODUCTS</b> .....	<b>90-94</b>
Practice and Procedure .....	76	Irish Online Services .....	90
Private International Law .....	77	Legal Online Services .....	92
Probate and Succession Law .....	77	Scottish Online Services .....	92
Property and Land Law .....	78	Tax and Accounting Online Services .....	92
Revenue Audits and Enforcement .....	79		
Road Traffic Law .....	79	<b>TITLE INDEX</b> .....	<b>96-99</b>
Tort .....	80		
		<b>AUTHOR INDEX</b> .....	<b>100-103</b>
<b>SCOTS LAW</b> .....	<b>81-89</b>		
Agricultural Law .....	81	<b>INTERNATIONAL AND UK</b>	
Charity Law .....	81	<b>TRADE REPRESENTATION</b> .....	<b>104-105</b>
Commercial Law .....	81		
Constitutional Law .....	81		
Contract Law .....	82		

## BANKING AND FINANCE

### Acquisition Finance **NEW EDITION**

Second Edition

Tom Speechley

Acquisition Finance provides a comprehensive and authoritative overview of the private equity and acquisition finance industries in their entirety. Offering in depth expert advice it provides a full picture for each scenario of the transaction structure and process from the initial commercial stages, to the structuring aspects, due diligence process, the legal documentation process (including a detailed look at the various legal documents required), to funding and completion.

The second edition analyses the impact of the credit crunch on the acquisition finance market and the terms currently available to borrowers; types of acquisition finance currently available; typical funding structures in the post-credit crunch market; how the financial assistance rules apply to buy-outs; changes to the players in the acquisition finance market, including the increasing involvement of non-bank lenders; continued evolution of the private equity market; the current state of the public-to-private market and its regulation reflecting changes to the Takeover Code.

*Tom Speechley is a partner with The Abraaj Group, a private equity firm focused on investments across the high growth markets of Latin America, Africa, Turkey, Middle East and Asia.*



9781780436593

Jan-15 | Hardback | 688pp | 

£235

**Readership:** Solicitors and barristers practising in corporate finance and banking law, in-house counsel at financial institutions, private equity professionals, banks and accountants

**Jurisdiction:** UK

### The Banker's Remedy of Set-Off

Third Edition

Sheelagh McCracken

9781847662415

May-10 | Hardback | 386pp

£210

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

### Banking and Capital Markets Companion

Sixth Edition

Colin Paul and Gerald Montagu

9781780434926

Oct-14 | Paperback | 648pp

£55

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

### Clearing and Settlement in Europe

**NEW EDITION**

Second Edition

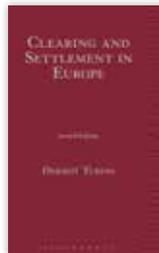
Dermot Turing

*"This book is to be recommended to all who want to understand the working of the financial system and its likely evolution ahead of us."* Alberto Giovannini, former chief policy adviser of the European Commission's Clearance and Settlement Advisory Group (of previous edition).

Clearing and Settlement in Europe comprehensively explains, both in theory and practice, the complexities of the law and regulation surrounding the processes of clearing and settlement. Fully updated and revised the new second edition:

1. Describes what happens in clearing and settlement, and the roles of (and risks assumed by) the various participants in the post-trade marketplace.
2. Explores the law applicable to infrastructures, how they are regulated, and considers the other topographical features of their legal landscape.
3. Examines the legal and practical aspects of risk management and operations of infrastructures.
4. Looks at the risks faced by participants in payment, clearing and settlement systems along with practical and operational issues which they face in their roles.
5. Includes coverage of new topics including the clearing obligation in practice, especially as regards transactions involving non-EU parties; indirect clearing; and recovery and resolution of CCPs (central counterparties).

*Dermot Turing is a consultant with the financial regulation group at Clifford Chance in London.*



9781784510695

Nov-16 | Hardback | 608pp | 

£180

**Readership:** Anyone involved in the clearing and settlement process, including: lawyers, banks and financial institutions, financial market infrastructures, legislators, regulators and Trade Associations

**Jurisdiction:** Europe

### Commercial Enforcement

Second Edition

Andrew Lafferty and Kit Jarvis

9781847662903

Nov-08 | Hardback | 560pp

£215

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

### Consumer Credit Law and Practice: A Guide

Fourth Edition

Dennis Rosenthal

9781847665027

Apr-13 | Hardback | 634pp

£85

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## Documentary Credits

Fourth Edition

Ali Malek QC, David Quest and Mr Justice Raymond Jack

9781845923471

Feb-09 | Hardback | 600pp

£260

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Financial Services Authority Regulation and Risk-Based Compliance

Second Edition

Andrew Haynes and Stuart Bazley

9781845922498

Dec-06 | Paperback | 520pp

£74

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Financial Services: Investigations and Enforcement

Third Edition

Freshfields Bruckhaus Deringer

9781780431260

Apr-14 | Hardback | 934pp | 

£160

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Financial Services Law Guide

Fourth Edition

Andrew Haynes

9781847669780

Sep-14 | Paperback | 476pp | 

£115

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## International Guide to Money Laundering Law and Practice

Fourth Edition

Arun Srivastava, Mark Simpson and Nina Moffat

9781847669797

Oct-13 | Hardback | 1504pp

£235

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## The Law and Regulation of International Finance

Ravi C Tennekoon

9781845923921

Jan-91 | Hardback | 536pp

£40

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## The Law of Global Custody

Fourth Edition

Madeleine Yates and Gerald Montagu

9781847668776

Jan-13 | Hardback | 422pp

£225

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## The Law Relating to International Banking **NEW EDITION**

Second Edition

Andrew Haynes

The Law Relating to International Banking addresses the key legal issues involved in international banking and capital markets providing an authoritative guide to the latest developments in this rapidly evolving area of law. Adopting an approach that combines practical and analytical and written in a user-friendly and accessible style the book focuses on the legal issues relating to the commercial activities of the international banking sector. It provides a clear explanation of the complex principles underlying common law financial transactions and the rules applied to them explaining, amongst other things, how to determine the form and jurisdiction that should apply to a transaction and showing the reader how to safeguard their contracts. Comprehensive in its coverage the second edition has been fully revised and updated to take account of all relevant regulatory changes, case law and legislation.

Andrew Haynes is Professor of Law at the University of Wolverhampton and is a visiting Professor of Law at the University of Macau, People's Republic of China and a Senior

Visiting Research Fellow at the Institute of Advanced Legal Studies, University of London. He is also Chairman of the Market Abuse Association.



9781780432199

Feb-17 | Paperback | 600pp | 

£95

**Readership:** Banking and financial services practitioners, in-house counsel, banks, postgraduate students

**Jurisdiction:** International

## Legal Principles in Banking and Structured Finance

Second Edition

Martin Hughes

9781845922511

Mar-06 | Paperback | 288pp

£75

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## Managing Risk in Financial Firms

Second Edition

Dermot Turing and Elizabeth Cramb

9781847663030

May-09 | Paperback | 336pp

£325

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## Market Abuse and Insider Dealing

**NEW EDITION**

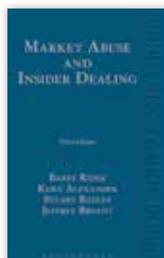
Third Edition

Barry Rider, Kern Alexander, Stuart Bazley and Jeffrey Bryant

Market Abuse and Insider Dealing, provides a comprehensive exposition of the law of insider dealing and market abuse, including analysis of the interplay between UK Criminal law and Administrative law regulation of abusive behaviour in the UK financial markets.

Fully updated the third edition covers areas including: the nature of insider dealing and market abuse; insider dealing – the civil law; the main offences for insider dealing; the market abuse regime; fraud offences as they relate to market abuse; anti-money laundering and the proceeds of crime; conflicts of interest; the liability of issuers of securities in respect of disclosure and inside information; FCA investigations and enforcement; and the impact of other laws: domestic and overseas. New chapters for the third edition include information gathering, control liability, compliance procedures and systems, and personal liability of senior managers and compliance officers.

*Professor Barry Rider OBE has taught law in the University of Cambridge since 1976. He is currently a Professorial Fellow in the Center of Development Studies; Professor Kern Alexander, Chair for Banking and Financial Market Law University of Zurich, and Professorial Fellow in Financial Regulation Centre for Risk Studies University of Cambridge; Stuart Bazley is a director at Medius Consulting in London and a Visiting Professor in Financial Regulation and Compliance Law at BPP University Law School; Jeffrey Bryant is an employed barrister in the Crown Prosecution Service, where he is a Specialist Prosecutor and Crown Advocate in the Proceeds of Crime Service.*



9781780434957

Feb-16 | Hardback | 350pp | 

£130

**Readership:** Banking and finance practitioners, compliance/enforcement officers, financial intermediaries, company directors

**Jurisdiction:** UK

## Market Abuse Enforcement: Practice and Procedure

Stuart Bazley

9781847665416

Feb-13 | Hardback | 386pp

£125

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## Markets in Financial Instruments Directive

Emilios Avgouleas

9781847660824

Jan-08 | Paperback | 208pp

£325

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## Money Laundering Compliance

Third Edition

Tim Bennett

9781780434964

Nov-14 | Paperback | 750pp | 

£115

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## Neate and Godfrey: Bank Confidentiality **NEW EDITION**

Sixth Edition

General Editor: Gwendoline Godfrey

Neate and Godfrey: Bank Confidentiality deals with the topical subject of the duties or obligations of confidentiality or secrecy which banks owe to their customers. The ways in which banks may be obliged to disclose information in court proceedings or to assist the authorities in combating money laundering or the funding of terrorism and wider international anti-money laundering initiatives are also considered.

Providing comprehensive coverage of 37 jurisdictions, each chapter has been contributed by a local industry expert and offers an authoritative country-specific overview of the basic rules of confidentiality – the nature, extent and source of those rules – and examines their civil and criminal nature, the remedies available for breach of those obligations and the extent to which conflicts of interest arise and how data protection legislation operates in relevant jurisdictions.



*Gwendoline Godfrey is Head of the Banking & Finance Group at DMH Stallard LLP and specialises in banking law.*

9781780434841

Jan-15 | Hardback | 1180pp

£275

**Readership:** General counsel, in-house lawyers, compliance officers at banks and financial institutions, barristers and regulators

**Jurisdiction:** International

## CHARITIES

### The Law and Practice Relating to Charities: First Supplement to the Fourth Edition

Hubert Picarda QC

9781847668691  
Oct-14 | Paperback | 256pp  
£125

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

### The Law and Practice Relating to Charities Fourth Edition + Supplement

Hubert Picarda QC

9781847669964  
Oct-14 | Pack  
£410

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## COMPANY AND COMMERCIAL LAW

### A-Z Guide to Boilerplate and Commercial Clauses

Third Edition

Mark Anderson and Victor Warner

9781847668950  
Sep-12 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 670pp  
£140

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

### The A-Z of Contract Clauses

Sixth Edition

Deborah Fosbrook and Adrian C Laing

9781780431963  
Feb-14 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 1778pp  
£195

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

### Amending a Commercial Lease

Fourth Edition

Karl Bamford

9781847663481  
Dec-09 | Paperback | 334pp  
£95

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

### Beswick and Wine: Buying and Selling Private Companies and Businesses

Ninth Edition

Susan Singleton

9781780434810  
Aug-14 | Paperback + CD-ROM | 536pp |   
£125 + 10% VAT

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

**ONLINE PRODUCT**

### Business Advice and Compliance Service

See page 92 for more information

### Buying and Selling Insolvent Companies and Businesses

Second Edition

Ken Titchen and Susan Singleton

9781780432014  
Jun-13 | Paperback | 448pp  
£95

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

### Commercial Agency Agreements Law and Practice **NEW EDITION**

Fourth Edition

Susan Singleton

"This highly practical book has to be an essential part of every legal adviser's and commercial agent's legal literature." German-British Chamber of Industry and Commerce.

Commercial Agency Agreements: Law and Practice, provides clear straight forward advice for both practitioners and acting agents. It takes you comprehensively through each stage of an agreement, from full consideration of each of the rules and current agency law right through to sample agreements. It provides agents with information and advice on the law protecting them, while offering guidance to companies who seek to draft, manage and terminate such contracts.

The fourth edition has been updated to include: explanations, analysis, and implications of the latest commercial agency case law and relevant legislation; the impact on agents' claims for compensation following the major changes to the litigation regime brought about by the Jackson reforms and the new conditional fee and damages based agreements; and best practice and guidance in light of case decisions on agency law and EU competition law changes.

Susan Singleton, Solicitor, runs Singletons ([singlelaw.com](http://singlelaw.com)), one of the best known specialist leading commercial, competition and IP/IT solicitors firms in the UK



9781780434834  
Aug-15 | Hardback | 396pp |   
£140

**Readership:** Lawyers specialising in commercial law, in-house counsel, agents and their legal representatives, companies who employ agents

**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

## Commercial Contracts: A Practical Guide to Standard Terms

Fourth Edition

Richard Lawson and Susan Singleton

9781780436616

Oct-14 | Paperback + CD-ROM | 484pp |  eBook

£95

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## Company Acquisitions Handbook

Tenth Edition

9781847667434

Aug-11 | Paperback | 784pp

£90

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## Drafting and Negotiating Commercial Contracts **NEW EDITION**

Fourth Edition

Mark Anderson and Victor Warner

9781784512668

Nov-12 | Hardback | 352pp |  eBook

£140

*See page 11 for more information*

## Joint Ventures and Shareholders' Agreements

Fourth Edition

Susan Singleton

9781780433110

Sep-13 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 740pp

£135 + 10% VAT

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## The Law of Limited Liability Partnerships **NEW EDITION**

Fourth Edition

John Whittaker and John Machell QC with Specialist Contributors

9781784510763

Feb-16 | Hardback | 688pp |  eBook

£180

*See page 33 for more information*

## Limited Liability Partnerships Handbook

Third Edition

Paula Smith

9781847667151

Jul-12 | Paperback | 446pp

£90

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## LLP Legislation Handbook

John Machell QC, Jennifer Haywood and James Mather

9781847663238

May-10 | Paperback + CD-ROM | 1032pp

£85

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## Partnership Law **NEW EDITION**

Fifth Edition

Mark Blackett-Ord and Sarah Haren

9781780438207

Jul-15 | Hardback | 1220pp |  eBook

£315

*See page 34 for more information*

## Shareholder Actions

Andrew Charman and Johan Du Toit

9781847667106

Jan-13 | Hardback | 466pp

£140

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## Spencer Bower: Reliance Based Estoppel

**NEW EDITION**

Fifth Edition

Piers Feltham, Tom Leech QC, Peter Crampin, QC and Joshua Winfield

9781847665706

Aug-16 | Hardback | 528pp |  eBook

£215

*See page 12 for more information*

## Directors' Handbook Series:

### Bribery: A Compliance Handbook

Raj Chada, Christopher Sallon QC and Sam Tate

9781780433288

Jun-14 | Paperback | 426pp | 

£75

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

### Chambers' Corporate Governance Handbook **NEW EDITION**

Seventh Edition

Andrew Chambers

Chambers' Corporate Governance Handbook is the definitive, practical guide to the ever changing corporate governance landscape highlighting the potential pitfalls, tackling the issues, placing blame where appropriate, and recommending possible solutions to these problems. It will ensure that you are up-to-date and compliant with best practice and functioning within the legal, ethical and practical parameters of corporate governance.

The seventh edition includes new chapters on: positioning internal audit for effective CSR and ESG - scope, competence and reporting; board evaluation; recalibrating internal audit; the independence of different corporate governance parties; the relationships between different corporate governance parties; and the risk conversation at board level. In addition Family Firms and their Governance is expanded to cover SMEs; Corporate Social Responsibility, Integrated Reporting and Sustainability is expanded to cover ESG (Environment, social and governance) and a new ESG checklist is included.



*Andrew Chambers chairs FEE's Corporate Governance and Company Law Working Party. He was Dean of the leading Cass Business School where he is professor emeritus*

9781784514440

Feb-17 | Paperback | 1200pp | 

£100

**Readership:** Company directors and their legal advisers, company secretaries, auditors, accountants, in-house counsel, regulators, public policy makers and students

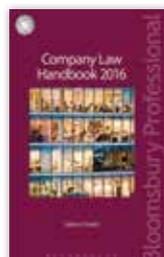
**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

### Company Law Handbook 2016

Saleem Sheikh

Company Law Handbook 2016 charts the company lifecycle from pre-incorporation, through incorporation and culminates with the winding up process, addressing, in detail, the essential requirements in establishing a company, including the steps, procedures and documents that are required during the existence of the corporation.

The 2016 edition has been revised and updated and recent developments covered include: the Deregulation Act 2015; the Small Business, Enterprise and Employment Act 2015; the Legislative Reform (Limited Partnerships) Order 2015; attribution of liability; the concept of "establishment" under EU Regulation 1346/2000 for winding up proceedings; de facto directors; the liability of the Registrar of Companies at Companies House; reduction of share capital; financing purchase of own shares; and accounts rules.



*Saleem Sheikh is a solicitor and a Visiting Senior Research Fellow at the University of East London*

9781780434506

Jan-16 | Paperback | 1600pp | 

£75

**Readership:** Lawyers, accountants, directors, industrialists, entrepreneurs, company secretaries, academics and law students

**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

### Directors' Remuneration Handbook

Second Edition

Cliff Weight

9781780433318

Jun-14 | Paperback | 810pp

£98

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

### Rights and Duties of Directors 2016

**NEW EDITION**

Fifteenth Edition

Martha Bruce

Rights and Duties of Directors 2016, 15th edition, clearly explains the rights and powers of directors and their specific duties as prescribed by company law and associated legislation.

This is an invaluable annual guide for all company directors - and their legal advisers - whatever the size of their organisation, as well as company secretaries and HR professionals. Rights and Duties of Directors 2016 details each and every duty in relation to the core administration, compliance and disclosure requirements of company law and other closely associated legislation.



*Martha Bruce FCIS is a qualified chartered secretary and director of Bruce Wallace Associates Limited.*

9781780437866

Jul-16 | Paperback | 800pp | 

£100

**Readership:** Company directors, company secretaries, HR professionals and company law practitioners

**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

## CONSUMER LAW

### Food Law **NEW EDITION**

Fourth Edition

Katherine Thompson, Chris Willett and Neil Parpworth

Written by experts, Food Law is the only book covering food and feed law in England and Wales. Written for practitioners and students, Food Law covers developments, discusses matters of particular difficulty, explains the torrent of legislation putting it in to context and covers relevant case law using illustrative examples where possible.

Food Law also covers the law in related fields such as marketing standards for agricultural products, community consumer protection as well as changes in the machinery of Government and covers the powers that have been given to DEFRA and the Department of Health and the decision by the Scottish Government to legislate and to take full control of Food Law for Scotland as a result of these powers.

*Dr Katharine Thompson is a Senior Lecturer at De Montfort University, Professor Chris Willett is a Professor at Essex University and Neil Parpworth is a Principal Lecturer at De Montfort University.*



9781780438214

Aug-16 | Paperback | 500pp | 

£95

**Readership:** Practitioners specialising in consumer law and local government law, local authorities, enforcement officers, consultants, students

**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

## CONTRACT LAW

### A-Z Guide to Boilerplate and Commercial Clauses

Third Edition

Mark Anderson and Victor Warner

9781847668950

Sep-12 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 670pp

£140

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

### The A-Z of Contract Clauses

Sixth Edition

Deborah Fosbrook and Adrian C Laing

9781780431963

Feb-14 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 1778pp

£195

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

### Amending a Commercial Lease

Fourth Edition

Karl Bamford

9781847663481

Dec-09 | Paperback | 334pp

£95

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

### Clark's Publishing Agreements: A Book of Precedents

Ninth Edition

General Editor: Lynette Owen

9781780432205

Dec-13 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 800pp

£140 + 10% VAT

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

### Commercial Agency Agreements Law and Practice **NEW EDITION**

Fourth Edition

Susan Singleton

9781780434834

Aug-15 | Hardback | 396pp | 

£140

*See page 7 for more information*

### The Complete A-Z of Contract Clauses Pack

Deborah Fosbrook and Adrian C Laing

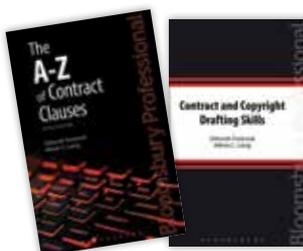
The Complete A-Z of Contract Clauses Pack contains **Contract and Copyright Drafting Skills**, providing guidance on the variety of drafting techniques that can be used and **The A-Z of Contract Clauses**, with thousands of clauses ready for you to use and adapt, organised clearly by subject area.

*Deborah Fosbrook is a Barrister. Previous experience includes Head of Legal and Business Affairs and Company Secretary at TVam plc, the BBC and Thorn EMI. Adrian C Laing acts as a strategic and commercial consultant and legal adviser to a wide range of organisations and charities in addition to being a director and producer of a film company.*

9781780438283

Feb-16 | Pack

£220



**Readership:** Commercial and corporate lawyers, employment lawyers, heads of legal and business affairs, heads of contracts, heads of copyright, contracts executives, copyright officers, rights and licensing managers, directors of legal affairs, agents, copyright owners, company secretaries, managing directors, charities, universities, website businesses  
**Jurisdiction:** International

## Contract and Copyright Drafting Skills

NEW TITLE

Deborah Fosbrook and Adrian C Laing

Contract and Copyright Drafting Skills is a brand new title which will help you develop and create greater flexibility in your drafting skills. Using clear explanations and practical examples your ability to write clauses, draft, negotiate, analyse and review contracts will be enhanced. It is designed to be used in conjunction with your own precedent bank or alongside The A-Z of Contract Clauses, sixth edition.

This title gives guidance on the variety of techniques that can be used in drafting contracts including the significance of the purpose of the agreement and the focus of the outcome. It explains the process of the expansion, reduction and adaptation of clauses to meet the needs of the circumstances of the parties giving you the confidence to make that assessment and to focus on the aim of achieving the best agreement in the circumstances.

*Deborah Fosbrook is a Barrister. Previous experience includes Head of Legal and Business Affairs and Company Secretary at TVam plc, the BBC and Thorn EMI. Adrian C Laing acts as a strategic and commercial consultant and legal adviser to a wide range of organisations and charities in addition to being a director and producer of a film company.*



9781780438238

Feb-16 | Paperback | 450pp | 

£95

**Readership:** Commercial and corporate lawyers, employment lawyers, heads of legal and business affairs, heads of contracts, heads of copyright, IP and media lawyers, contracts executives, copyright officers, rights and licensing managers, directors of legal affairs, copyright owners, company secretaries, managing directors, charities, universities, website businesses

**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

## Drafting and Negotiating Commercial Contracts

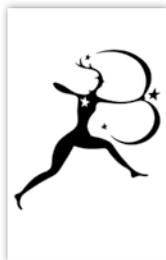
NEW EDITION

Fourth Edition

Mark Anderson and Victor Warner

Drafting and Negotiating Commercial Contracts is a comprehensive guide to practical contractual matters acting as a 'one-stop' shop for everyone who wishes to understand, or has to negotiate or draft, a commercial contract.

Fully revised and updated the fourth edition takes account of changes brought about by new or amended law and practice, and also includes: a new introductory section covering the formalities of entering into contracts and a new section on best practice for contracts which are signed and sent by email among the parties; revisions to and a new section dealing with the continuing dominance and onward march of Investors Compensation Scheme v West Bromwich Building Society and now Chartbrook Ltd v Persimmon Homes Ltd & another [2009]; implications of the Consumer Contracts (Information, Cancellation and Additional Charges) Regulations 2013 and the Consumer Act 2015; expansion of the chapter covering legal terms and lawyers' jargon.



*Mark Anderson is Managing Partner of Anderson Law. Victor Warner is a solicitor and consultant with Anderson Law.*

9781784512668

Nov-16 | Hardback | 352pp | 

£140

**Readership:** Commercial lawyers, contract managers, in-house lawyers, LPC course tutors and law and business students

**Jurisdiction:** UK

## Drafting and Negotiating IT Contracts

Third Edition

Rachel Burnett and Paul Klinger

9781847667120

Jul-13 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 848pp

£180 + 10% VAT

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## E-Contracts

Edited by: Susan Singleton

9781845928452

Looseleaf + CD-ROM

£399 + 10% VAT

*See page 21 for more information*

## Exemption Clauses and Unfair Terms

Second Edition

Elizabeth Macdonald

9781845920678

Jul-06 | Hardback | 368pp

£160

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## The Media and Business Contracts Handbook

Fifth Edition

Deborah Fosbrook and Adrian C Laing

9781780434797

Feb-14 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 874pp

£175

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## Negotiating Software Contracts

Fifth Edition

Robert Bond

9781780433332

Aug-13 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 836pp

£135

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## Spencer Bower: Reliance Based Estoppel

NEW EDITION

Fifth Edition

Piers Feltham, Tom Leech QC, Peter Crampin, QC and Joshua Winfield

Spencer-Bower: The Law Relating to Estoppel by Representation, Fifth Edition is a highly regarded text covering: Introduction, definition and treatment; Representation of Fact; How a representation may be made; Unequivocality and construction; Inducement and reliance; Parties to the Estoppel; The defence of illegality; Estoppel by Convention; Estoppel by deed; Applications of the principles of estoppel by representation to various relationships between parties; Miscellaneous estoppels; Statutory estoppel; Proprietary estoppel; Election; Promissory estoppel; Procedure.

It covers two of the most significant estoppel cases in recent years: Re Gleeds Retirement Benefits Scheme and NRAM Plc v McAdam.

*Piers Feltham and Joshua Winfield of Radcliffe Chambers, Thomas Leech QC of Herbert Smith Freehills LLP and Peter Crampin QC of 3 Stone Buildings.*



9781847665706

Aug-16 | Hardback | 528pp | 

£215  
**Readership:** Lawyers practising in commercial law, company law, insolvency, property law, contract law, negligence, tort

**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

## CRIMINAL LAW

### 365 Daily Advocacy Tips

Leslie Cuthbert

*"...the concept is brilliantly executed, taking the reader from concepts such as preparation and psychology, to the inevitable words of wisdom on examination in chief and cross-examination, on to trial strategy, argument construction, useful quotes and ending with resources to improve your advocacy..."* Crimeline

365 Advocacy Tips provides advocates across all legal fields with useful and effective practical tips on advocacy skills as they have developed over the years, including the impact of psychology, to ensure that it is of relevance to current practice.

365 Advocacy Tips is a text that all advocates, from beginner to experienced, can benefit from whether in civil, criminal or other proceedings. It is non-jurisdiction specific and relevant to advocates all over the world. The content includes a range of helpful quotes, points from psychology and also best practice points.

*Leslie Cuthbert has been a defence advocate for over 18 years and is currently engaged in a number of diverse roles including a consultant in criminal litigation and a trainer of judges, lawyers and investigators.*

9781780438320

Jun-15 | Paperback | 392pp | 

£19.99  
**Readership:** Criminal and civil law practitioners, students and academics

**Jurisdiction:** UK and international



## Abuse of Process in Criminal Proceedings

Fourth Edition

David Young, Mark Summers QC and David Corker

9781780432175

Sep-14 | Paperback | 618pp | 

£75

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## Confiscation Law Handbook

NEW EDITION

Second Edition

A practical handbook suitable for the busy practitioner or practitioner new to the field dealing with all the basic aspects of confiscation law including civil remedies. This book is useful for those giving advice at trial stage on the future impact of confiscation proceedings. A clear analysis of the proliferating case law in the field allows principles to be quickly identified and understood and a stage by stage explanation of the procedural requirements ensures that required forms and responses are completed well and within time limits.

There have been a number of significant developments since the publication of the first edition, most notably in case law at Supreme Court level which has had a profound impact on the calculation of benefit and the need to achieve proportionality and compliance with the Human Rights Act. There



have also been cases, again at Supreme Court level, on apportionment and double recovery, all of which are covered in detail to ensure the work provides practical guidance.

9781784514235

Jan-17 | Paperback | 456pp  
£80

**Readership:** Criminal law practitioners

**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

## Corporate Liability: Work Related Deaths and Criminal Prosecutions

Third Edition

General Editor: Gerard Forlin QC  
Editor: Dr Louise Smail

9781780431154

Feb-14 | Paperback | 712pp  
£155

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## Criminal Appeals Handbook NEW TITLE

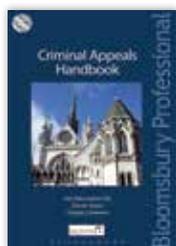
Daniel Jones, Greg Stewart and Joel Bennathan QC

"...a truly useful insight to the otherwise, potentially daunting, web of Court of Appeal procedure...the Criminal Appeals Handbook is a hugely impressive work..." Counsel Magazine

The practical guide to appealing from the Crown Court, to the Court of Appeal and beyond, which assists practitioners who seek to challenge a conviction or sentence that was imposed in the Crown Court.

It contains guidance on each stage of the appeal process from defence investigations to the steps that can be taken in the search for justice, in the event that an appeal is unsuccessful. Applications to the Supreme Court, the Criminal Cases Review Commission and European Court of Human Rights receive detailed consideration.

Daniel Jones is a criminal barrister at Dyers Chambers with 11 years of experience in the field, Greg Stewart is the managing partner and head of the appeal department of GT



Stewart and Joel Bennathan QC of Doughty Street Chambers where he has an established defence practice in serious and complex crime with a specialism in a broad range of appeals.

9781780434636  
Feb-14 | Paperback | 340pp |  eBook  
£50

**Readership:** Advocates, solicitors, those convicted of serious offences, students and academics  
**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

## The Criminal Lawyer

Edited by Sally Ramage



The Criminal Lawyer newsletter is published six times a year to keep the busy criminal law practitioner up-to-date with recent changes and developments in criminal law.

Each issue contains a news review, articles on recent legislation and significant cases, as well as a page set aside for points in practice.

20498047  
Newsletter (PDF)  
£162 + 20% VAT

## Cross-Examination in Criminal Trials

Third Edition

Marcus Stone

9781845921033  
Feb-09 | Paperback | 304pp  
£55

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## The Disclosure Referencer

Caroline Bradley and Alastair Munt

9781847669438  
Dec-12 | Paperback | 414pp |  eBook  
£70

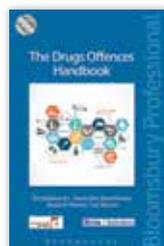
Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## The Drugs Offences Handbook NEW TITLE

Tim Moloney QC, Steven Bird, Benjamin Newton, Tom Stevens, Abigail Bright and Paul Mason

The Drug Offences Handbook is a comprehensive, but accessible, guide to criminal law focusing solely on illegal drugs.

This brand new title is a detailed and practical exposition of the law relating to drugs offences, with much of the information provided in tabular format for ease of reference. It provides a focused and concise analysis of evidential and litigation issues and covers the entire subject through 13 chapters in three main areas: Offences, Evidence and Post-Convictions.



Tim Moloney QC, Benjamin Newton, Tom Stevens, Abigail Bright and Paul Mason are all of Doughty Street Chambers, and Steven Bird is the founder and director of Birds Solicitors.

9781780436630  
Feb-17 | Paperback | 450pp |  eBook  
£70

**Readership:** Solicitors and barristers  
**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

## Fraud: A Practitioner's Handbook

Adrian Eissa, Colin Wells and Nathaniel Rudolf

9781780431376  
Sep-14 | Paperback | 488pp |  eBook  
£75

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Market Abuse and Insider Dealing

NEW EDITION

Third Edition

Barry Rider, Kern Alexander, Stuart Bazley and Jeffrey Bryant

9781780434957  
Feb-16 | Hardback | 350pp |  eBook  
£130

See page 6 for more information

## Mason's Forensic Medicine for Lawyers

NEW EDITION

Sixth Edition

Professor Helen Whitwell, Katy Thorne, Dr Alexander Kolar and Paul Harvey

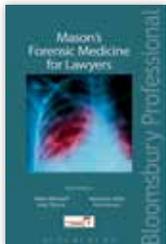
"Mason's Forensic Medicine for Lawyers remains a most valuable addition to the practitioner's law library, whether for a criminal trial; or for a civil personal injury claim..." The Criminal Lawyer

Mason's Forensic Medicine for Lawyers is an essential and accessible introductory guide to forensic medicine for legal practitioners. Designed also to guide medical experts through the various UK legal and court systems, it deals with definitions of offences, the investigation of sudden deaths and the key duties of the expert who gives evidence in court.

The sixth edition includes:

- An introduction to relevant clinical terms, the systems of the body and autopsy procedure
- Chapters on the main areas of forensic medicine including injuries from assaults, firearms, asphyxia, water and fire
- Specialist chapters on non-accidental injury to children, sexual offences, odontology, toxicology and the care of detainees
- All the relevant statutory and common law offences
- The Coroners and Justice Act 2009 in conjunction with the relevant Rules and Guidance
- The Criminal and Civil Procedure Rules and relevant case law on the role and duties of experts
- Primary and secondary legislation relating to care of detainees and investigation of deaths in custody (eg Police and Criminal Evidence Act 1984)

Professor Helen Whitwell is Emeritus Home Office Forensic Pathologist, Katy Thorne is a barrister at Doughty Street Chambers, Dr Alexander Kolar is a Forensic Pathologist on the Home Officer Register and Paul Harvey is barrister at Doughty Street Chambers.



9781780434766  
Oct-15 | Paperback | 464pp |  eBook

**Readership:** Solicitors, barristers, judges, medical practitioners, coroners, pathologists, police, students and forensic medical experts  
**Jurisdiction:** UK

## The Protest Handbook

Tom Wainwright, Anna Morris, Katherine Craig and Owen Greenhall

9781847669810  
Apr-12 | Paperback | 466pp  
£50

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Richardson and Clark: Sexual Offences A Practitioner's Guide

Nigel Richardson and Peter Clark

9781780433271  
Jun-14 | Paperback | 652pp |  eBook  
£70

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Youth Court Guide

Fifth Edition

Pakeeza Rahman and Tony Rendell

9781847669827  
Oct-12 | Paperback | 530pp  
£75

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## DATA PROTECTION

### A User's Guide to Data Protection

NEW EDITION

Second Edition

Paul Lambert

A User's Guide to Data Protection forms part of the comprehensive and established 'User's Guide to...' series and covers all the compliance issues that organisations need to be aware of in order to successfully comply with the UK data protection rules and regulations, along with a full assessment of the EU Data Protection Regulations and their impact on UK practice.

Paul Lambert, BA LLB LLM, Lecturer, Solicitor, CTMA, has been publishing articles in legal and business journals on topics such as defamation, internet legal issues and intellectual property for many years, including the European Intellectual Property Review



9781784512491  
May-16 | Paperback | 600pp |  eBook  
£110

**Readership:** IP practitioners, solicitors and barristers, in-house counsel, data protection and compliance officers, directors, local authorities, students and academics  
**Jurisdiction:** UK and Europe

## DISCRIMINATION LAW

### Discrimination Law

General Editor: Pauline Hughes, Employment Judge and Diversity and Community Relations Judge and Andrew Burns QC of Devereux Chambers

This established, comprehensive and regularly updated work covers every aspect of discrimination law and follows the structure of the Equality Act 2010. Written by a team of experts in discrimination and equality law, it gives practical and detailed advice on the full range of legal equality issues including within the realms of education, transport and services.

Following the enactment of the Equality Act 2010, Discrimination Law has been redesigned and reissued in its entirety to assist readers in navigating the various sections and Schedules of the EA10, as they apply in any given set of circumstances.



9781845928667  
Looseleaf | £268  
**Readership:** Discrimination law practitioners (particularly those dealing with employment claims) and recommended for HR professionals and legal practitioners who work in-house with responsibility for employment, education, transport, and healthcare issues  
**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

## ECCLESIASTICAL LAW

### Law of the Parish Church

William Dale

9781845926106

Dec-98 | Paperback | 252pp  
£35

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## EMPLOYMENT LAW

### Contract Actions in Employment Law: Practice and Precedents

Second Edition

Ian Smith and Nicholas Randall

9781845924546

Jan-11 | Hardback | 312pp  
£83

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

### Corporate Insolvency: Employment and Pension Rights **NEW EDITION**

Sixth Edition

David Pollard

Corporate Insolvency: Employment and Pension Rights, is the only book of its kind to successfully bridge the gap between the three distinct disciplines of pensions, employment and corporate insolvency law.

Through a mix of legislation, case law, analysis and comment, this well-regarded text will give you all the information you need to answer your clients' questions. It outlines the legal principles applicable where the three regimes interact, with a particular focus on the application of the rules relating to corporate insolvency and how they impact on employees and their pension rights.

Coverage in the new sixth edition includes: the changes to expenses and provable debts following the Supreme Court decision in *Nortel*; changes to Tupe; who is a "worker": *Clyde & Co v Bates van Winkelhof*; caselaw on Tupe and dismissals, including: *Crystal Palace FC Ltd v Kavanagh*; new employment tribunal fees and penalties; and changes to preferential debts; : the Supreme Court decision in *Nortel* and its impact on recovery under TPR's moral hazard powers; limits on the amount of contribution notices: *Re Storm Funding*; issues on s75 debts: *MNRPF v Stena*; cases on TPR's moral hazard powers; and surpluses on winding up: *UC Rusal Alumina v Miller*.

David Pollard is a solicitor and a consultant with Freshfields Bruckhaus Deringer LLP. A former Chair of the Association of Pension Lawyers (APL), he was for 25 years a partner in Freshfields specialising in pensions, employment and insolvency law.



9781784514754

Dec-16 | Hardback | 994pp  
£180

**Readership:** Corporate insolvency practitioners, employment practitioners and pension practitioners

**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

### Corporate Insolvency: Employment Rights **NEW TITLE**

David Pollard

Corporate Insolvency: Employment Rights is the only book of its kind to successfully bridge the gap between the two distinct disciplines of employment and corporate insolvency law by drawing out the legal principles applicable where the different legal regimes interact.

Focusing on the application of the rules relating to corporate insolvency and how they impact on employees, it explains the detailed elements of this specialist field of law and practice, providing a useful base on which to answer questions that are likely to arise, for example: How is the position of employees affected by the appointment of an insolvency practitioner over their employing company? Who is liable and what priority is given to past or future claims?

Coverage includes: the changes to expenses and provable debts following the Supreme Court decision in *Nortel*; changes to Tupe; who is a "worker": *Clyde & Co v Bates van Winkelhof*; case law on Tupe and dismissals, including: *Crystal Palace FC Ltd v Kavanagh*; new employment tribunal fees and penalties; and changes to preferential debts.

David Pollard is a solicitor and a consultant with Freshfields Bruckhaus Deringer LLP. A former Chair of the Association of Pension Lawyers (APL), he was for 25 years a partner in Freshfields specialising in pensions, employment and insolvency law.



9781784514679

Dec-16 | Hardback | 528pp |  £100

**Readership:** Corporate insolvency practitioners, employment practitioners and pension practitioners

**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

### Corporate Liability: Work Related Deaths and Criminal Prosecutions

Third Edition

General Editor: Gerard Forlin QC

Editor: Dr Louise Smal

9781780431154

Feb-14 | Paperback | 712pp  
£155

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Employment Covenants and Confidential Information: Law, Practice and Technique

NEW EDITION

Fourth Edition

Selwyn Bloch QC and Kate Brearley

Written under the general editorship of two specialist employment law practitioners, with contributions from their respective Chambers and law firm, this book provides a comprehensive yet practical analysis of law and good practice, setting out the law, practice and appropriate strategy from both the employer's and employee's point of view.

It offers guidance on how to prevent competitive conflicts arising and what to do when they occur, what activities an employee or ex-employee may undertake and what they may not, practical steps to avoid potential conflict when drawing up a contract and the remedies available for breach of contract.

This edition contains new coverage of fiduciary duties, team moves and evidence gathering, as well as updated information on springboard injunctions, mediation, structure of employment contracts, inducements to employees to remain and multi-jurisdictional covenants.

*Selwyn Bloch QC of Littleton Chambers and Kate Brearley, Head of Employment and Pensions, Stephenson Harwood. Contributions from barristers at Littleton Chambers and solicitors from Stephenson Harwood.*

9781780432182

Aug-16 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 850pp | 

£170

**Readership:** Employment and commercial law practitioners, solicitors and barristers and the judiciary  
**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales



## Employment Law and Pensions NEW TITLE

David Pollard

Employment Law and Pensions considers the inter-action between employment law and pensions law setting out practical guidance for professionals in both legal disciplines. Unlike other pensions law titles, which tend to focus primarily on specific pensions issues, this title focuses on their inter-play with employment law issues.

This title covers specific topics that cross both fields of practice whilst drawing out key issues for consideration such as TUPE and pensions, employment law aspects of changes to pension arrangements and claims on termination of employment.

*David Pollard is a solicitor and a consultant with Freshfields Bruckhaus Deringer LLP. A former Chair of the Association of Pension Lawyers (APL), he was for 25 years a partner in Freshfields specialising in pensions, employment and insolvency law.*

9781780439013

Feb-16 | Hardback | 512pp | 

£75

**Readership:** Employment lawyers, pension lawyers, HR advisers, pension advisers  
**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales



## Employment Law in Europe

Third Edition

Eversheds

9781780431147

Feb-13 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 1306pp

£185

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## The Employment Practitioner's Guide to Taxation

Third Edition

Jonathan Peacock QC, Jolyon Maugham and Ryan Hawthorne

9781780434544

Feb-14 | Paperback | 294pp

£80

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## The Employment Tribunals Handbook: Practice, Procedure and Strategies for Success

Fourth Edition

John-Paul Waite, Alan Payne and Alex Ustych

9781780433554

Jul-14 | Paperback | 600pp | 

£65

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## How to Master Workplace and Employment Mediation NEW TITLE

Clive Lewis OBE DL

9781780437941

Jul-15 | Paperback | 344pp | 

£75

*See page 32 for more information*

## Payroll Management

The regularly updated, detailed legal and best practice information enables you to carry out your duties and legal responsibilities within the law - helping to protect your organisation from the potentially ruinous fines and penalties. As well as legal information, Payroll Management guides you through your role as a manager. Practical issues such as the recruitment and retention of staff, audits and project planning are explored and explained by your payroll peers.



9781847660626

Looseleaf | £336

**Readership:** Lawyers and HR professionals  
**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

## Pensions Law Handbook **NEW EDITION**

Thirteenth Edition

Nabarro Pensions Team

9781780438528

Feb-17 | Paperback | 950pp | 

£95

See page 34 for more information

## Termination of Employment

General Editor: Julian Yew

This title deals with all aspects of this difficult subject are dealt with, providing the reader with a framework for maintaining best practice when dealing with employment termination issues. It provides, in one convenient volume, all the

information you will need to deal successfully with issues and situations relating to the termination of a contract or the removal of an employee. The ideal companion for any employment law adviser or human resource professional. Updates are charged on publication.

9781845928339

Looseleaf | £368

**Readership:** Employment law advisers and HR professionals

**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales



## Workforce Restructuring in Europe **NEW TITLE**

Miller Rosenfalck LLP, Edzard Clifton-Dey, Pia Dalziel, Sara Kennedy and Emmanuelle Ries

The brand new title that provides practical employment law guidance on HR restructuring matters across 30 European jurisdictions. Each chapter is devoted to a different jurisdiction and follows a template for easy comparison of how to approach the same issue in different jurisdictions.

Offering straightforward information on issues which are commonly faced by businesses during various kinds of restructuring, it looks at: the reorganisation of a workplace or group of companies; downsizing or closure of a business; restructuring due to relocation; and when outsourcing is being considered. The book assists readers to focus on what needs to be done 'now' as well as to plan for the timing, consultation, costs, morale implications and processes involved in each stage of the restructure.

*Edited by Edzard Clifton-Dey, Pia Dalziel, Sara Kennedy and Emmanuelle Ries of Miller Rosenfalck LLP.*

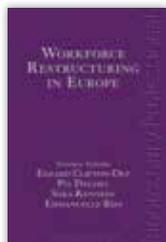
9781847667007

Oct-15 | Hardback | 1032pp

£180

**Readership:** Employment lawyers and human resource professionals

**Jurisdiction:** Europe



## ENVIRONMENTAL LAW

### Environmental Impact Assessment

Second Edition

Stephen Tromans QC

9781847666758

Feb-12 | Paperback | 736pp

£90

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

### Environmental Law Handbook (Vol 1 and 2)

Fourth Edition

Andrew Waite

9781780430065

Feb-13 | Paperback | 4766pp

£115

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

### Statutory Nuisance

Third Edition

Robert McCracken QC

9781847667014

Jun-12 | Paperback | 758pp

£95

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

### Waite and Jewell: Environmental Law in Property Transactions **NEW EDITION**

Fourth Edition

Andrew Waite, Gregory Jones QC and Valerie Fogleman

The only text dealing with the subject of environmental law in the context of property transactions is divided into three key sections that cover: commentary and guidance on the property transaction and identifies where the environmental issues might occur; a broader discussion and explanation of specific environmental law issues within property law and precedents that assist the busy property lawyer.

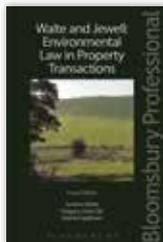
*Andrew Waite is a solicitor at Berwin Leighton Paisner LLP, author of Environmental Law Handbook, Gregory Jones QC, is a barrister from Francis Taylor Buildings and an author on Statutory Nuisance and Valerie Fogleman is an environmental law solicitor formally with Lovells and now freelance.*

9781780433295

Feb-16 | Paperback | 600pp | 

£95

**Readership:** Solicitors specialising in commercial property and environmental law, in-house lawyers, local authorities, environmental consultants, estate managers, estate agents, environment agency lawyers  
**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

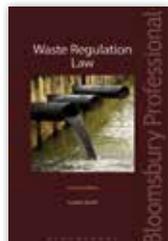


## Waste Regulation Law **NEW EDITION**

Second Edition

Louise Smail

The law is complex and has been subject to considerable changes, amendment and institutional restructuring. This new edition of Waste Regulation Law draws on the author's practical knowledge of British waste regulation law and contains a comprehensive account of the legislation plus a detailed interpretation of the relevant statutory provisions and associated case law. Its detailed treatment of the issues involved will enable practitioners to feel confident in what is a complicated area of law.



*Louise Smail has worked as Principal consultant and director of two international consulting groups and now runs her own consultancy, Ortalan.*

9781845921378

Jun-16 | Paperback | 730pp | 

£110

**Readership:** Environmental law practitioners

**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

## EUROPEAN AND INTERNATIONAL LAW

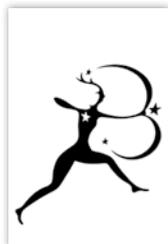
### Lasok's European Court Practice and Procedure **NEW EDITION**

Third Edition

Paul Lasok

When the European Court of Justice and the Court of First Instance drafts its own procedural rules, and when it makes decisions on procedural matters, it turns to Paul Lasok's highly regarded book for confirmation and guidance. It is therefore an essential work of reference and practical advice for all legal practitioners preparing a case to be heard before the European Court of Justice. The third edition has been updated and amended to take account of the changes to the jurisdiction and procedure of the Court of First Instance, plus the significant changes brought about by the signing of the Treaty of Nice in order to reduce the increasing workload of the European Court of Justice and the Court of First Instance.

*Paul Lasok QC is Head of Monckton Chambers and is considered by many of his peers as a heavy weight in European Community law where his main areas of work include agriculture, competition, public law, telecommunications, trade law (anti-dumping), VAT.*



9781845920661

May-17 | Hardback | 704pp

£225

**Readership:** European Community law solicitors and barristers

**Jurisdiction:** Europe

## FAMILY LAW

### Financial Abuse of Older Clients: Law, Practice and Prevention **NEW TITLE**

Ann Stanyer

Financial Abuse of Older Clients is written in a practical, accessible style providing analysis, comment and in-depth analysis.

It covers: Who is vulnerable to financial abuse; Who the perpetrators of financial abuse are and why they might abuse; The form financial abuse takes highlighting indicators and abuse red flags, typical actions of the financial abuser, typical losses and undue influence; How to prevent financial abuse; The options available for practical help; Practical advice on how to recover assets; Future developments in relation to the Court of Protection and the Office of Public Guardian; Report from the Select Committee on the Mental Capacity Act 2005: 'Mental Capacity Act 2005: Post-Legislative Scrutiny 2014'.

Filled with detailed, practical guidance and advice and drawing together case law and legislation Financial Abuse of Older Clients is a comprehensive work written by a private client solicitor with nearly 30 years' experience that no

family law practitioner or professional faced with this ever increasing area of law should be without.

*Ann Stanyer is a partner with Wedlake Bell.*

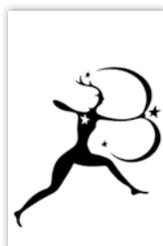
9781784515492

May-17 | Paperback | 200pp | 

£60

**Readership:** Solicitors specialising in family and welfare law

**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales



### A Practitioner's Guide to the Court of Protection **NEW EDITION**

Fourth Edition

Martin Terrell

A Practitioner's Guide to the Court of Protection is a user-friendly handbook providing practical and detailed coverage of this increasingly significant topic. It has been comprehensively updated to reflect the latest legislation affecting this area of the law.

The new edition explains the provisions of the Mental Capacity Act 2005, the practices and procedures of the Court of Protection and the latest information from the Public Guardianship Office. A Practitioners Guide to the Court of Protection looks at the practical issues and problems facing deputies working under a more complex and challenging regime.

*Martin Terrell is a partner at Thomson Snell and Passmore.*

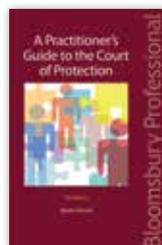
9781847669445

Apr-17 | Paperback | 420pp | 

£75

**Readership:** Solicitors specialising in family and welfare law

**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales



## NEW TO BLOOMSBURY PROFESSIONAL

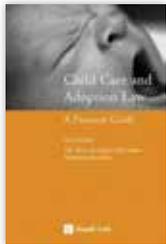
### Child Care and Adoption Law: A Practical Guide

Second Edition

The Rt Hon Lord Justice McFarlane and Madeleine Reardon

*"...an excellent read and I could go on and on about how good it is, but your best bet is to buy it and see for yourself."* Professional Social Work

Focusing on providing a clear, practical text with an examination of the key cases and an emphasis on fact-based examples Child Care and Adoption Law: A Practical Guide is an invaluable guide to public child law. There are bullet points at the beginning of each chapter summarising its content, procedural flowcharts and checklists.



Andrew McFarlane is Lord Justice of Appeal and sits full time in the Court of Appeal in London and Madeleine Reardon is a barrister at 1 King's Bench Walk.

9781846611889

Jun-10 | Paperback  
£55

**Readership:** Legal practitioners, family law practitioners  
**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

### Duckworth's Matrimonial Property and Finance

Peter Duckworth

*"The leading text in this area"* Lord Wilson

Duckworth's Matrimonial Property and Finance is the most practical and comprehensive authority on matrimonial finance available. Updated twice a year, this work provides an unrivalled source of advice and expertise, dealing with day-to-day problems, delivering practical solutions.

Written by a leading family law barrister it offers detailed coverage of all major issues providing: Authoritative, lucid commentary; Statutory materials; Over 100 precedents; Financial Tables.



9780853085256  
Looseleaf or Online  
£500

**Readership:** Family law practitioners  
**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

*For online service prices and information please contact:  
onlinesales@bloomsburyprofessional.com*

### Family Court Reports

Edited by: The Rt Hon Lord Justice Thorpe

This specialist report series published fortnightly offers comprehensive coverage of judgments dealing with both private and public family law issues. The reports include cases from the High Court, Court of Appeal, Supreme Court, European Court of Human Rights and Court of Justice of the European Union. Each report contains catchwords outlining relevant issues and legislation, a headnote summarising any points of law decided, and the full text judgment with all citations and references meticulously verified.



14726459  
Case Reports  
£421

**Readership:** Family law practitioners  
**Jurisdiction:** Europe

### Hershman & McFarlane: Children Act Handbook 2016/17

The Rt Hon Lord Justice McFarlane

*"essential ... it is a great boon to have all these materials in one relatively small volume ... this volume is a must"* New Law Journal (review of earlier edition)

Hershman & McFarlane Children Act Handbook 2016/17, designed for use in court, provides a portable, single volume source of key children proceedings legislation and related guidance. It contains consolidated and fully amended texts of the Children Act 1989 and relevant provisions of the Family Procedure Rules 2010 and supplementary Practice Directions.

9781784516703

Jul-16 | Paperback | 900pp |  eBook  
£60

**Readership:** Family law practitioners  
**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

### Hershman and McFarlane: Children Law and Practice

The Rt Hon Lord Justice McFarlane, Madeleine Reardon and the late David Hershman QC

*"The practitioner's 'Bible' on all aspects of public and private child law"* Sarah Forster, Head of Chambers, Fourteen

Authoritative, comprehensive, practical and written by two leading child lawyers, advised by a board of eminent child law experts, Hershman and McFarlane: Children Law and Practice is firmly established as the leading reference work on the subject.

Conceived and written around the Children Act 1989, the work is regularly commended for its user-friendly approach and for concentrating on the issues that really matter in both public and private law. Clear narrative is complemented by numerous time-saving checklists, procedural tables and flow-charts. Relevant statutory materials are included and the whole work is extensively cross-referenced. Includes a free copy of the latest Hershman and

McFarlane: Children Act Handbook.

9780853081180  
Looseleaf or Online  
£590

**Readership:** Solicitors, the judiciary, barristers, local authorities and social services  
**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

*For online service prices and information please contact:  
onlinesales@bloomsburyprofessional.com*

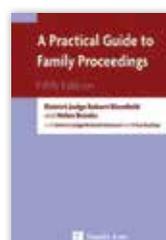


### A Practical Guide to Family Proceedings Fifth Edition

Editors: District Judge Robert Blomfield, Helen Brooks, Clive Buckley and District Judge Richard Robinson

*"... procedure in family law is of the utmost importance ... this excellent book supports that principle with its easy and clear approach ... I commend it to both the practitioner and layman alike"* Charles Russell LLP

Established as a straightforward, easy-to-follow handbook of procedure this book is equally useful as an aide memoire or as an introduction for the less experienced. The book enables a busy practitioner to avoid the most common pitfalls encountered across the spectrum of family proceedings, thereby speeding up litigation and avoiding unnecessary work and wasted costs orders.



This edition takes account of the Family Procedure Rules 2010 including amendments implemented in April 2012.

9781846612756  
Mar-12 | Paperback | 650pp  
£70

**Readership:** Family lawyers  
**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

## HUMAN RIGHTS

### Discrimination Law

9781845928667

Looseleaf

£268

See page 14 for more information

## IMMIGRATION AND NATIONALITY LAW

### Asylum Law and Practice

Second Edition

Mark Symes and Peter Jorro

9781845924539

Jun-10 | Hardback | 1254pp

£145

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

### Fransman's British Nationality Law

Third Edition

Laurie Fransman

9781845920951

Apr-11 | Hardback | 1942pp

£295

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

### Immigration Appeals and Remedies Handbook **NEW TITLE**

Mark Symes and Peter Jorro

Immigration Appeals and Remedies Handbook is a practical and user-friendly text dealing with all aspects of immigration appeals, and with administrative and judicial review. Written by two leading experts in the field, the work will prove invaluable to all those involved in immigration law. It covers:

The new appeals system;

The Procedure Rules for the First-tier Tribunal Immigration and Asylum Chamber, with radical new features as to the awarding of costs and featuring judicial limitations on the withdrawing of immigration decisions and varying of the grounds for refusal;

The case law on natural justice, rules of evidence, one stop notices, vulnerable witnesses and children;

Judicial review in the Upper Tribunal Immigration and Asylum Chamber;

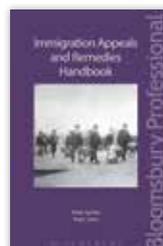
The new system of Administrative Review under the Immigration Rules;

Identifying challenges based on points of law and preparing and presenting appeals in the Upper Tribunal Immigration and Asylum Chamber;

Appeals under the EEA Regulations and to the Special Immigration Appeals Commission;

Onwards appeals to the Court of Appeal.

Mark Symes and Peter Jorro are barristers at 2 Garden Court Chambers.



9781780436562

Jul-15 | Paperback | 648pp | 

£45

**Readership:** Immigration law practitioners, judges of the Immigration and Asylum Chambers of the First-tier and Upper Tribunals, senior judges, law libraries, students

**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

### Jackson's Immigration Law and Practice **NEW EDITION**

Fifth Edition

General Editors: Adrian Berry and George Warr

Co-Editors: Richard McKee, Joseph Middleton and Julia Onslow-Cole

Jackson's Immigration Law and Practice deals comprehensively with immigration law procedure and practice, covering European and human rights law, deportation, asylum and onward appeals. In this continually evolving area of law, this new edition takes into account all recent major legislation changes and developments, relevant case law and policies since the last edition.

Changes to the new edition include: Points Based System; Rules governing the appeals procedure; Changes in the administrative process; The Government's changes in capping immigration.

The new edition of Jackson's Immigration Law and Practice also includes coverage of recent cases including decisions from Strasbourg, the House of Lords and the Court of Appeal, legislation and Practice Directions with considered opinion on their likely impact on everyday practice.



9781847665461

Feb-17 | Hardback | 1600pp | 

£170

**Readership:** Specialist immigration practitioners in the field of corporate and personal immigration, the judiciary in the higher courts and tribunals, charities and NGOs

**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

## Journal of Immigration, Asylum & Nationality Law

The editorial team is comprised of highly respected academics and practitioners: Jim Gillespie, Helena Wray, Michael Sanderson, Steve Peers, Bernard Ryan, Prakash Shah, Dallal Stevens, Eddie Bruce-Jones, Laurie Fransman QC, Elspeth Guild, Alison Harvey, Raza Husain, Ian MacDonald QC, Rowena Moffatt, Werner Menski, Sadat Sayeed, Duran Seddon, Ramnik Shah and Sheona York.

The official journal of the Immigration Law Practitioners' Association ([www.ilpa.org.uk](http://www.ilpa.org.uk)) is a unique and highly regarded quarterly journal. Essential reading for anyone who needs to keep abreast of the numerous and significant developments in immigration law and practice. It contains high quality original articles as well as expert commentaries and practice notes, all of which are delivered in a clear and accessible format. It also reflects the increasingly important European and international dimension of immigration law, giving news and views from around the world.



17467632  
Journal | £300

## A Practical Guide to Immigration Law Relating to Students

Elena Tsirlina

9781847665713  
Oct-11 | Paperback | 250pp  
£45

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LAW

### Business, the Internet and the Law

Edited by: Susan Singleton

The influential and highly practical looseleaf service covers all the practicalities of going on-line, including subjects as diverse as hiring a web designer, contracting with internet service providers, preparing a web page and introducing an email policy for employees.

The key features include: Information on all relevant EU law; Details on foreign case decisions in relation to domain names and trademarks covering US, French and Spanish cases; Many examples of Internet contracts included together with examples of how to word relevant clauses; An important set of appendices that include internet contracts; Web page design guidelines;

Copyright permission notices; Website disclaimers and privacy policies; Important taxation issues; A section on interception of emails.

*Susan Singleton solicitor of Singletons, author and speaker*

9781845928391  
Looseleaf | £518  
**Readership:** Legal practitioners specialising in IT law  
**Jurisdiction:** International



## Drafting and Negotiating IT Contracts

Third Edition

Rachel Burnett and Paul Klinger

9781847667120  
Jul-13 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 848pp  
£180 + 10% VAT

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## E-Commerce and Convergence

Fourth Edition

Mike Butler

9781845924522  
Dec-10 | Hardback | 274pp  
£125

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## E-contracts

Edited by: Susan Singleton

A looseleaf and CD-ROM service, written by leading experts in this rapidly changing field. E-contracts will keep you fully up-to-date with the key legislative and legal developments. It provides a comprehensive collection of contracts, policies and notices for e-business, with a full practical commentary provided throughout, and covers both the client and supplier perspective. Updates are charged for on publication.

Contents on CD-ROM: Division A - Introduction to e-contracts; Division B - Website Development and Services; Division C - Fora and Chat Rooms; Division D - Advertising, Branding and Promotions; Division E - End-user Internet Access; Division F - Internet Selling; Division G - Employment; Division H - Journal/Content Access; Division I - Notice; Division J - Software Licences; Division K - Content Provision; Division L - Framing Agreements; Division M - Freedom of Information.



*Susan Singleton, solicitor of Singletons, author and speaker.*

9781845928452  
Looseleaf + CD-ROM  
£399 + 10% VAT  
**Readership:** Legal practitioners  
**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

## Information Technology and Intellectual Property Law

Sixth Edition

David Bainbridge

9781780431246  
Jan-14 | Paperback | 706pp  
£135

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## International Handbook of Social Media Laws

Paul Lambert

9781780438290

Dec-14 | Paperback | 742pp | 

£85

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Gringras: The Laws of the Internet

**NEW EDITION**

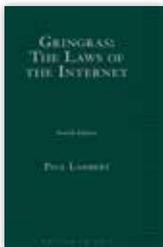
Fourth Edition

Paul Lambert

Gringras: The Laws of the Internet is a key legal text book covering laws relevant to the Internet including ecommerce, copyright, online contracting, data protection and content related issues. It approaches this complicated area in a clear and straightforward way whilst addressing more difficult issues for which there is sometimes no legal history as yet or at best very little.

The fourth edition will be updated throughout including specific coverage of: Social media and networking; *Interflora v Marks & Spencer* and other keywords case law; New distance selling regime requirements; Impact of changes in data protection legislation; Virtual goods.

*Paul Lambert, BA, LLB, LLM, CTMA, is a lecturer and lawyer specialising in contentious and non-contentious internet, IT and intellectual property law.*



9781847668943

Jan-16 | Hardback | 640pp | 

£175

**Readership:** IT and Media lawyers, companies, tech companies, law departments (in-house), law libraries, law schools, courses in internet/IP/Tort/Family/Telecoms/Constitutional/criminal/Civil; government departments; non-governmental children and safety organisations

**Jurisdiction:** International

## Negotiating Software Contracts

Fifth Edition

Robert Bond

9781780433332

Aug-13 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 836pp

£135

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## INSOLVENCY LAW

### Buying and Selling Insolvent Companies and Businesses

Second Edition

Ken Titchen and Susan Singleton

9781780432014

Jun-13 | Paperback | 448pp

£95

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

### Commercial Enforcement

Second Edition

Andrew Lafferty and Kit Jarvis

9781847662903

Nov-08 | Hardback | 560pp

£215

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

### Corporate Administrations and Rescue Procedures

**NEW EDITION**

Third Edition

William Trower QC, Adam Goodison, Matthew Abraham and Andrew Shaw

This important work deals specifically with corporate administration and CVAs in the context of business recovery and rescue. It takes a logical, practical approach to the subject area and includes coverage of the new Consolidated and Modernised Insolvency Rules aiming to modernise insolvency practice and increase the efficiency and cost-effectiveness of insolvency procedures.

*The author team is from South Square, the leading set of Chambers for restructuring and insolvency work.*

9781847665683

Oct-16 | Hardback | 330pp | 

£195

**Readership:** Insolvency practitioners

**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales



### Corporate Insolvency: Employment and Pension Rights

**NEW EDITION**

Sixth Edition

David Pollard

9781784514754

Dec-16 | Hardback | 994pp

£180

See page 15 for more information

## Corporate Insolvency: Employment Rights **NEW TITLE**

David Pollard

9781784514679

Dec-16 | Hardback | 528pp | 

£100

See page 15 for more information

## Corporate Insolvency: Pension Rights **NEW TITLE**

**NEW TITLE**

David Pollard

9781784514716

Dec-16 | Hardback | 552pp | 

£100

See page 34 for more information

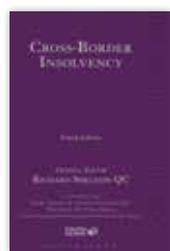
## Cross-Border Insolvency **NEW EDITION**

Fourth Edition

Richard Sheldon QC, Mark Arnold QC, Jeremy Goldring QC, Tom Smith QC, John Briggs, Lloyd Tamlyn, Richard Fisher and Adam Al-Attar

Cross-Border Insolvency, provides a comprehensive and up to date consideration of the topic of cross-border insolvency. Written in a clear and accessible manner it guides the user seamlessly through this complex area of law.

The coverage of the book is divided into two parts. The first part describes the key cross-border insolvency regimes including the EC Insolvency Regulation, the UNCITRAL Model Law on Cross-Border Insolvency, section 426 of the Insolvency Act 1986, and the common law. The second part focuses on specific issues in more detail, such as the court's insolvency jurisdiction, ancillary winding-up, enforcement of foreign insolvency judgments, foreign discharge of debts and insolvency set-off.



The author team is from South Square, the leading set of Chambers for restructuring and insolvency work.

9781780435541

Jan-15 | Hardback | 750pp | 

£195

**Readership:** Insolvency practitioners, regulators, judiciary, lawyers in private practice or in-house, accountants, bankers, turn around specialists

**Jurisdiction:** Common Law

## Insolvency and Restructuring Manual

Second Edition

Simon Beale

9781780431987

May-13 | Paperback | 328pp

£95

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## The Law Relating to Receivers, Managers and Administrators

Fourth Edition

Hubert Picarda QC

9781845922108

Nov-06 | Hardback | 920pp

£210

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Spencer Bower: Reliance Based Estoppel **NEW EDITION**

**NEW EDITION**

Fifth Edition

Piers Feltham, Tom Leech QC, Peter Crampin, QC and Joshua Winfield

9781847665706

Aug-16 | Hardback | 528pp | 

£215

See page 12 for more information

## INSURANCE LAW

### Chalmers' Marine Insurance Act 1906 **NEW EDITION**

**NEW EDITION**

Eleventh Edition

Simon Rainey QC, Guy Blackwood and David Walsh

9781780431253

Oct-16 | Hardback | 400pp | 

£175

See page 29 for more information

### Consumer Insurance Law: Disclosure, Representations and Basis of the Contract Clauses

Peter J Tyldesley

9781847669186

Feb-13 | Paperback | 440pp

£95

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Houseman's Law of Life Assurance

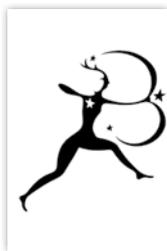
NEW EDITION

Fifteenth Edition

Robert Surridge, Noleen John and Brian Murphy

Houseman's Law of Life Assurance has established a well-deserved reputation as an authoritative practitioner work on life assurance and is renowned for its practical insight into the workings of the industry. Unique in its depth of coverage and currency, the new, 15th edition has been fully revised to take account of all new legislation, case law and other recent developments. Updates include new material on insurable interest, Solvency II, and qualifying policies and a new chapter on E-Commerce.

Covers: Contract; Regulation; Authorisation; Agency; Distribution; Financial promotions; Conduct of business/sales; European law; Trusts; Claims; Mortgages; Insolvency; E-commerce; Reassurance; Income tax; Capital gains tax; Inheritance tax; Estate planning; Special purposes.



Robert Surridge, Chief Counsel, Friends Life Group, Noleen John Fulbright, Consultant, Norton Rose LLP and Brian Murphy, Financial Planning Manager, AXA Wealth.

9781784514488

Oct-16 | Hardback | 950pp | Available as an eBook

£225

**Readership:** Legal professionals

**Jurisdiction:** UK

## Insurance Claims NEW EDITION

Fourth Edition

Alison Padfield

"...this is one of the most useful textbooks on insurance law and probably the first one I will be referring to in its subject area." BILA Journal (review of previous edition).

Insurance Claims provides an accurate summary of the law as it relates to insurance claims and is aimed at those involved in the application of the law on a daily basis, whether as solicitors, barristers or insurance claims handlers.

Where the law is clear, it is set out concisely; the text suggests what the law should be, rather than what it is, only where the law is uncertain, or there appears to be a gap. Discussion of the development of the law is included only where necessary to understand the current position; old (particularly pre-1865) authorities are referred to only rarely, and only where they are still relied on as authoritative statements of fundamental principles.

The new edition is one of the first titles to cover and offer detailed commentary on the Insurance Act 2015 which comes into force in August 2016.



Alison Padfield is a barrister at Devereux Chambers with extensive experience in insurance and reinsurance.

9781780438962

Aug-16 | Hardback | 464pp | Available as an eBook

£150

**Readership:** Insurance lawyers, solicitors, barristers, insurance professionals and students

**Jurisdiction:** UK

## Spencer Bower: Reliance Based Estoppel

NEW EDITION

Fifth Edition

Piers Feltham, Tom Leech QC, Peter Crampin, QC and Joshua Winfield

9781847665706

Aug-16 | Hardback | 528pp | Available as an eBook

£215

See page 12 for more information

## INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

### Contract and Copyright Drafting Skills

NEW TITLE

Deborah Fosbrook and Adrian C Laing

9781780438238

Feb-16 | Paperback | 450pp | Available as an eBook

£95

See page 11 for more information

## Information Technology and Intellectual Property Law

Sixth Edition

David Bainbridge

9781780431246

Jan-14 | Paperback | 706pp

£135

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## The Media and Business Contracts Handbook

Fifth Edition

Deborah Fosbrook and Adrian C Laing

9781780434797

Feb-14 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 874pp

£175

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Technology Transfer

Third Edition

Mark Anderson and Victor Warner

9781847664792

Jun-10 | Hardback | 954pp

£185

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## A User's Guide to Patents **NEW EDITION**

Fourth Edition

Trevor Cook

A User's Guide to Patents, fourth edition provides guidance on the areas of European and UK patent law and procedure that are most important in day-to-day practice. It sets out how patents can be obtained, exploited and enforced and addresses wider public policy aspects of patents and their economic significance, as well as past and likely future trends that affect legal practitioners.

The fourth edition includes the introduction of the Unitary Patent Court (UPC) and how it will work in practice. Fully updated to include the latest developments, this edition will be of great use to in-house lawyers, solicitors and barristers, as well as professionals interested in patents, including patent agents, and top level management executives.

*Trevor Cook is a practising solicitor and partner at US firm WilmerHale, specialising in Intellectual Property. He was for several years president of the UK Group of the International Association for the Protection of Intellectual Property (AIPPI), is Chairman of the British Copyright Council and is on the World Intellectual Property Organisation (WIPO) List of Arbitrators.*



9781780434896

Dec-15 | Paperback | 944pp | 

£130

**Readership:** Solicitors, barristers, patent agents

**Jurisdiction:** UK and Europe

## A User's Guide to Trade Marks and Passing Off **NEW EDITION**

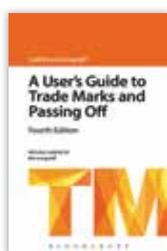
Fourth Edition

Nicholas Caddick QC and Ben Longstaff

A User's Guide to Trade Marks and Passing Off offers a concise and practical roundup of the full breadth of the law of trade marks and passing off, making it ideal as a handy go-to reference, or a starting point for more detailed legal research. There is clear explanation of the underlying principles and concepts with a breakdown of procedural matters, thereby helping to tie the different areas together.

Individual topics covered include: Comparative advertising; The fast-evolving sphere of the trade mark use on the internet; How to apply to register for trade mark protection (both UK and Community trade marks); What steps may be taken to oppose or revoke such marks; Brand protection and unregistered rights.

*Nicholas Caddick QC and Ben Longstaff, both of Hogarth Chambers, a set with a strong reputation in the field of intellectual property law.*



9781780436852

Jun-15 | Paperback | 664pp | 

£110

**Readership:** All professionals involved in trademarks and designs, including trademark attorneys, in-house lawyers, solicitors, barristers as well as practitioners working in general IP law

**Jurisdiction:** UK and Europe

## LEGAL PROFESSION AND SKILLS

### Lawyer's Costs and Fees: Conveyancing Fees and Duties **NEW EDITION**

Forty-First Edition

Russell Hewitson

Lawyer's Costs and Fees: Conveyancing Fees and Duties 41st edition provides accessible, up-to-date scales of costs and fees in a practical and convenient format.

Contents: 1 Stamp Duty Land Tax 2 Land Registry 3 Local land charges - searches and enquiries 4 Drainage and Water searches 5 Commons Registration search 6 Environmental searches and reports 7 Coal mining searches and reports 8 Tin and copper mining searches in parts of South West England 9 China clay searches 10 Radon searches 11 Cheshire brine subsidence searches 12 Companies House 13 Gypsum mining 14 The National Land Information Service ("NLIS") 15 Information available from "English Heritage" 16 London underground searches 17 Ordnance Survey information 18 Chancel repair 19 Rates on interest under s 32 Land Compensation Act 1961 20 Law Society interest rates 21 Other telephone numbers.



A subscription service is available.

*Compiled by Russell Hewitson LLB Solicitor, Principal Lecturer in Law, School of Law, Northumbria University.*

9781780438504

May-15 | Paperback | 64pp

£30

**Readership:** Solicitors, conveyancers

**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

### Lawyer's Costs and Fees: Fees and Fixed Costs in Civil Actions **NEW EDITION**

Twenty-Third Edition

Keith Biggs

Costs and fees are payable for some processes within courts and tribunals. Of relevance to England and Wales and regularly updated, Lawyer's Costs and Fees: Fees and Fixed Costs in Civil Actions is a readily accessible, up-to-date scale of these costs and fees in a practical and convenient booklet.



A subscription service is available.

*Keith Biggs, formerly of the Court Service.*

9781780438498

Jul-15 | Paperback | 64pp

£35

**Readership:** Legal practitioners

**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

## Legal Practice Companion 2014/15

Twentieth Edition

Gerald Montagu and Mark Weston

9781780434476

Aug-14 | Paperback | 704pp

£35

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## The New Tribunals Handbook

Richard Blakeley, Christopher Knight and Sarah Love

9781847665355  
Dec-10 | Paperback | 744pp  
£75

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Thornton's Legislative Drafting

Fifth Edition

Helen Xanthaki

9781780432090  
Jun-13 | Hardback | 590pp  
£150

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## LIBEL AND SLANDER

### Privacy and Libel Law

Paul Tweed

9781847669025  
Feb-12 | Paperback | 170pp |   
£19.99

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## LICENSING

### Button on Taxis: Licensing Law and Practice NEW EDITION

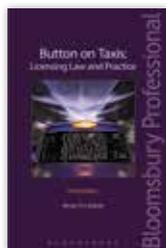
Fourth Edition

James Button

Button on Taxis: Licensing Law and Practice, fourth edition covers the proposed new Taxi Licensing Act 2015 as well as significant case law since the last edition in 2009.

Button on Taxis: Licensing Law and Practice, fourth edition clearly explains the law and procedure relating to the licensing of hackney carriages and private hire vehicles both inside and outside London. The book includes coverage of important areas, such as how to appeal against decisions, fees and the impact of criminal convictions, procedural flow-charts and exhaustive coverage of case law by means of summaries and discussion.

*James Button is well-known as the leading authority on taxi licensing law. He is the principal of James Button & Co, a niche practice providing legal services and training to local authorities in England and Wales. James is President of the Institute of Licensing.*



9781780434933  
Sep-16 | Paperback | 975pp |   
£115

**Readership:** Licensees, local authorities, lawyers who practise in licensing law  
**Jurisdiction:** UK

## The Law of Gambling NEW EDITION

Fourth Edition

General Editors: Jeremy Phillips and Gerald Gouriet QC;  
Consultant Editor: Stephen Monkcom

The Law of Gambling, Fourth Edition provides a detailed and practical explanation of legislation covering casinos, betting shops, bingo halls, amusement arcades, pubs and clubs with gaming machines and lotteries.

This important book provides a detailed and practical explanation of the legislation by detailing the purpose of the legislation, how to apply for operating licences, premises licences and personal licences, the conditions attached to licences and enforcement of the law as it relates to gambling. Also includes coverage of the Gambling Commission's Guidance.

*This is a multi contributor work with two leading gambling barristers, Gerald Gouriet QC and Jeremy Phillips from Francis Taylor Building, acting as General Editors and Stephen Monkcom, previously General Editor, as Consultant Editor.*



9781784512095  
Aug-16 | Hardback | 1400pp |   
£275

**Readership:** Gambling, licensing and local government lawyers as well as academics  
**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

## Licensed Premises: Law, Practice and Policy

Second Edition

Philip Kolvin QC

9781845922887  
Jun-13 | Paperback | 1492pp  
£115

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## LITIGATION

### Disclosure of Information: Norwich Pharmacal and Related Principles

Simon Bushell and Gary Milner-Moore

9781780431093  
Apr-13 | Hardback | 296pp  
£175

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## LOCAL GOVERNMENT

### Compulsory Purchase and Compensation Service

General Editor: Guy Roots QC

An authoritative and user-friendly looseleaf service on the compulsory purchase of land and compensation. Designed and written with the busy practitioner in mind, it sets out in convenient narrative form practice, procedure, policy and valuation with full cross-referencing to the relevant cases, statutory provision and policy circulars. It also includes a full explanation of the scope of powers to acquire land compulsorily and the exercise of the powers and principles of compensation, alongside the relevant statutory materials. Compulsory Purchase and Compensation Service will prove invaluable for all practitioners working in this field, particularly lawyers, surveyors and valuers acting for both landowners and acquiring authorities. Updates are charged for individually.



9781845928674  
Looseleaf | £572  
**Readership:** Local government and planning practitioners  
**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

9781845928674  
Looseleaf | £572

**Readership:** Local government and planning practitioners

**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

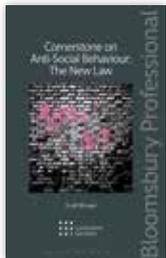
### Cornerstone on Anti-Social Behaviour: The New Law NEW TITLE

Kuljit Bhogal

*"For an ASB practitioner, the Cornerstone on Anti-Social Behaviour textbook represents a one-stop shop on the new legislation."* Janine Green, MD, Resolve ASB.

Since the Anti-Social Behaviour, Crime and Policing Act 2014 was passed in March of this year, no books have been written to explain this new legislation to those who work in social housing. However that is what this title Cornerstone on Anti-Social Behaviour will be addressing: It is the only title to offer a practical insight into the law.

The book analyses the new legislation, offers helpful information on the six new powers, gives practical guidance on the implications of the Act and includes FAQs and worked examples for each new power.



*Kuljit is listed as a leading junior in Social Housing the current editions of Legal 500 and Chambers and Partners.*

9781780438146  
Feb-15 | Paperback | 472pp |  £65

**Readership:** Local authorities, solicitors, housing officers, anti-social behaviour enforcement officers, police officers, PCSOs and community safety teams  
**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

### Cornerstone on Councillors' Conduct NEW TITLE

NEW TITLE

Cornerstone Barristers

*"a unique and invaluable guide...an indispensable tool for all engaged in and with local authorities."* James Button BA, Solicitor, CloL, James Button & Co, Solicitors, President of the Institute of Licensing.

The first title to identify and explain the standards that govern the conduct of those elected to Local Government in England and Wales.

This new book covers the law subsequent to the Localism Act 2011, which implemented a statutory duty for local authorities to promote and maintain their own high standards of member conduct. As such it addresses local codes, registration and disclosure of interests, investigation of alleged breaches and related sanctions.

All these changes are looked at in light of the Seven Principles of Public Life.

*Written by a team from Cornerstone Chambers led by Philip Kolvin QC. Cornerstone Chambers are experts in planning, housing, local authority governance, property, public, licensing and regulatory law.*



9781780433301  
Jul-15 | Paperback | 414pp |  £60

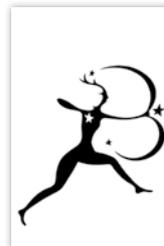
**Readership:** Local authority monitoring officers, local authority legal advisors, local authority members, anyone involved in challenging local authority decisions  
**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

### Cornerstone on Information Law NEW TITLE

Cornerstone Barristers

This title is a practical manual for those practitioners dealing with high volumes of Freedom of Information requests and data protection issues, particularly within local authorities, and require a clear steer on the handling of awkward cases. The book will cover Environmental Information Regulations in detail.

*Cornerstone Barristers is a leading national Chambers specialising in planning, local government, property, housing, licensing and regulatory work, which acts for national and local public authorities, the police and the private sector. Headed by renowned licensing practitioner Philip Kolvin QC it is frequently at the cutting edge of developments across its fields of practice.*



9781784514112  
Jan-17 | Paperback | 304pp |  £80

**Readership:** Local authorities, data protection officers, information lawyers  
**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

## Cornerstone on Local Authority Prosecution and Enforcement **NEW TITLE**

Cornerstone Barristers

This book covers all enforcement activities of local authorities, in an accessible manner including tables, flow-charts, worked examples and precedents to illustrate practical enforcement measures.

*Cornerstone Barristers is a leading national Chambers specialising in planning, local government, property, housing, licensing and regulatory work, which acts for national and local public authorities, the police and the private sector. Headed by renowned licensing practitioner Philip Kolvin QC it is frequently at the cutting edge of developments across its fields of practice.*



9781784514167

Jan-17 | Paperback | 304pp |  eBook

**Readership:** Local authorities, all practitioners who work with local government, academics

**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

## Cornerstone's Electoral Legislation 2016 **NEW TITLE**

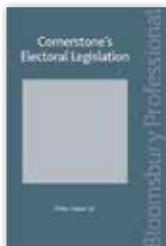
Philip Coppel QC

Cornerstone's Electoral Legislation publishes two months before the April elections each year ensuring that election administrators have access to it in time for the most important period of their year. It covers the five principal kinds of UK elections: Parliamentary; European; Local Government; Parish; and Referendums.

The legislation governing the conduct of elections is necessarily technical and highly prescriptive with electoral officers expected to absolutely adhere to the rules. As legislation is amended every year this title enables electoral officers ready access to up-to-date legislation.

This is a new title in the 'Cornerstone' series which is published with the highly respected chambers.

*Philip Coppel QC from Cornerstone Barristers is an experienced writer who contributes to the Atkins volume on Election Law. He is highly regarded in all areas of government law including elections, planning, licensing and local government finance.*



9781784512613

Jan-16 | Paperback | 1000pp |  eBook

**Readership:** Electoral officials, local government lawyers, libraries, chambers, law firms, members of the electoral commission, members of parliament, elected members of local authorities and candidates

**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

## The Law of Compulsory Purchase

Second Edition

Guy Roots QC, James Pereira, Michael Humphries QC and Robert Fookes

9781847667465

Jul-11 | Hardback | 818pp  
£143

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## The Law of Gambling **NEW EDITION**

Fourth Edition

General Editors: Jeremy Phillips and Gerald Gouriet QC;  
Consultant Editor: Stephen Monkcom

9781784512095

Aug-16 | Hardback | 1400pp |  eBook

See page 26 for more information

## Local Government Contracts and Procurement **NEW EDITION**

Third Edition

Helen Randall and Jon Baldwin

This fully updated new edition will assist all those advising on or involved in tendering, selecting, negotiating and managing commercial contracts in local government. The book provides invaluable guidance and practical advice, starting with the principles of procurement, detailing the UK and EU constraints moving through to the process of procurement and negotiating the contract. Contractual principles are discussed and the work includes the contents of contracts for various local authority clients' departments with example clauses and hints on drafting techniques.



*Written by Helen Randall, Jon Baldwin and a team of contributors from Trowers and Hamlin.*

9781847666970

Sep-16 | Hardback | 700pp |  eBook

**Readership:** Local government lawyers, procurement professionals

**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

## Pease & Chitty's Law of Markets and Fairs

Sixth Edition

Edward Cousins

9781847667427

Aug-12 | Hardback | 424pp  
£130

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## MARITIME AND SHIPPING LAW

### Bills of Lading in Export Trade **NEW EDITION**

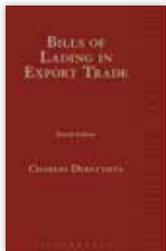
Fourth Edition

Charles Debattista

*"concise, well-argued answers...extremely useful addition to the armoury of practitioner and academic alike..."* Cambridge Law Journal.

Split in three parts covering (i) documentary control over the goods, (ii) risk, title to sue and property and (iii) tender of an applicable bill of lading, Bills of Lading in Export Trade provides a clear understanding of the complex connections between the contracts of sale, carriage and letter of credit.

Fully revised and updated the new edition covers recent cases that have had a fundamental impact on international trade law such as *The Saga Explorer* (2013), *Cresse Navigation Ltd v Zurich Assurances Maroc and Others (The Channel Ranger)* (2014), and *The Erin Schulte* (2013). In addition there is new material on the relationship between the physical and documentary duties on sellers in CIF and FOB sales; the relationship between the opening of a letter of credit and the existence of a sale contract; who is a lawful holder of a bill of lading for the purposes of establishing a buyer's title to sue; time of shipment being of the essence; the court's task in construing poorly drafted international sale contracts; and the effect of certificate final clauses.



Charles Debattista, formerly Professor of Commercial Law at the University of Southampton (until 2011), is a barrister at Stone Chambers.

9781780438429

Nov-16 | Hardback | 400pp | 

£275

**Readership:** Legal advisers to international traders, carriers and banks, international trade lawyers, courts, arbitrators, students

**Jurisdiction:** International

### Chalmers' Marine Insurance Act 1906

**NEW EDITION**

Eleventh Edition

Simon Rainey QC, Guy Blackwood QC and David Walsh

Chalmers' Marine Insurance Act 1906 is far more than a piece of annotated legislation; it is the only book that includes case law with analysis and puts the decisions made in the individual cases into the context of the Act.

As marine insurance is encompassed by the Marine Insurance Act 1906 this book provides the user with an unrivalled guide to, and understanding of how the Act has evolved and how it is implemented in practice. It is a desk top, every day reference tool for anyone involved in any of the aspects of marine insurance. This new edition reflects the amendments to the Marine Insurance Act 1906 brought about by the coming in to force of the Insurance Act 2015 in August 2016.



All the authors are from Quadrant Chambers, one of the pre-eminent international sets of chambers in all aspects of the Shipping sector.

9781780431253

Oct-16 | Hardback | 400pp | 

£175

**Readership:** Maritime lawyers, in-house counsel, maritime underwriters, marine insurance brokers, marine adjusters, academics, students

**Jurisdiction:** International

## The Law of Carriage of Goods by Sea

Lachmi Singh

9781847667038

Jan-12 | Paperback | 512pp

£55

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## MEDIA LAW

### The A-Z of Contract Clauses

Sixth Edition

Deborah Fosbrook and Adrian C Laing

9781780431963

Feb-14 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 1778pp

£195

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Advertising Law and Regulation

Second Edition

Giles Crown, Oliver Bray and Rupert Earle

9781845924515

Nov-10 | Hardback | 1046pp

£125

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Clark's Publishing Agreements: A Book of Precedents

Ninth Edition

Lynette Owen

9781780432205

Dec-13 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 808pp

£130

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Courting Publicity: Twitter and Television Cameras in Court

Paul Lambert

9781847669001

Oct-11 | Paperback | 220pp

£40

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## The Media and Business Contracts Handbook

Fifth Edition

Deborah Fosbrook and Adrian C Laing

9781780434797

Feb-14 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 874pp

£175

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## Promotional Marketing Law

Sixth Edition

Philip Circus

9781847667397

Feb-11 | Paperback | 314pp

£75

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## MEDIATION AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION

### The ADR Practice Guide

Third Edition

Karl Mackie, David Miles, William Marsh and Tony Allen

9781845923143

Sep-07 | Paperback | 384pp

£85

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

### Commercial Court and Arbitration Pleadings

Charles Macdonald and Chirag Karia

9781845920364

Sep-05 | Hardback | 660pp

£135

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

### Disclosure of Information: Norwich Pharmacal and Related Principles

Simon Bushell and Gary Milner-Moore

9781780431093

Apr-13 | Hardback | 296pp

£175

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## International Commercial Dispute Resolution

Jonathan Warne

9781847661340

Feb-09 | Hardback | 872pp

£190

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## International Mediation: The Art of Business Diplomacy **NEW EDITION**

Third Edition

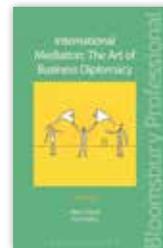
Eileen Carroll QC (Hon) and Dr Karl Mackie

*"Required reading for any practitioner engaged in the dispute resolution process" Francis Neate, Past President, International Bar Association (review of previous edition).*

Showing how disputes can be resolved quickly without the need for costly litigation or arbitration International Mediation: The Art of Business Diplomacy steers readers through the mediation process step-by-step providing guidance to allow parties to make the best of the process. It informs those involved in resolving international disputes about mediation as a form of negotiation, and its powers as a form of dispute resolution.

This book answers all the most-asked questions about international mediation, including: How does mediation work? What are the limitations? What skills are required? How long will it take? What will it cost? How are the outcomes enforced? How can business best use mediation?

*Eileen Carroll QC (Hon) Deputy Chief Executive, Centre for Effective Dispute Resolution ('CEDR') and Dr Karl Mackie CBE, Chief Executive, Centre for Effective Dispute Resolution ('CEDR').*



9781784512453

Feb-16 | Paperback | 248pp | 

£54.99

**Readership:** Mediators (trained and in training), lawyers across all legal practices, in-house counsel for large corporations and law schools specialising in mediation

**Jurisdiction:** International

## Mediation Advocacy: Representing Clients in Mediation **NEW TITLE**

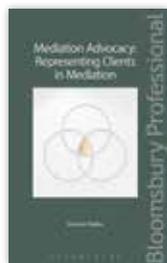
Stephen Walker

"Give copies to each of those attending your next mediation – it will make it so much easier" The Law Society Gazette.

Mediation Advocacy: Representing Clients in Mediation is a practical, how to do it guide revealing how to get the best out of mediation.

It takes you inside the process, from the initial consideration of mediation to settlement and beyond. Making use of the latest behavioural research and practical experience it shows the reader what actually happens in mediations; the traps to avoid; how people take decisions when facing stress and uncertainty; and the best ways to negotiate at mediations. Key features include: coverage of advocacy by representatives and mediators with parties; self-advocacy; cross-cultural advocacy; mediation and settlement agreements; checklists, flow-charts, bullet point summaries and precedents;

The core of Mediation Advocacy: Representing Clients in Mediation is civil and commercial mediation, but it considers family, work place and community mediation highlighting the similarities, which are often underestimated, and ways in which the processes differ. It contains checklists, charts, bullet points summaries and FAQs.



Stephen Walker is an independent mediator. He practises as a civil and commercial mediator and has conducted over 300 civil and commercial mediations. He is ranked in Chambers 2015.

9781780437927

Feb-15 | Paperback | 404pp |  eBook

£70

**Readership:** Lawyers, representatives, clients, experts, mediators, accountants

**Jurisdiction:** UK

## Mediation: An A-Z Guide **NEW TITLE**

Stephen Walker

Mediation: An A-Z Guide is an accessible, practical guide to the terms used in mediation, in the form of alphabetical entries ranging from Absentees, Academy of Experts via Confidentiality and Contingency Fees to Zero Sum and ZOPA.

Although the emphasis is on civil and commercial mediation, it also covers family, workplace and community mediation. It begins with an introduction covering: the history, present and future of mediation; a comparison with other forms of ADR such as arbitration, negotiation, etc; the main models and theories of mediation; an explanation of why mediation is important and why all businesses need a working knowledge.

The A-Z list of terms follow with each entry consisting of: the term; an explanation of how it works in mediation; and pointers to relevant cases, websites and other materials that may be useful additional reading. Model mediation agreements and specimen Halsey letters are provided within the appendices.

Stephen Walker is an independent mediator. He practises as a civil and commercial mediator and has conducted over 300 civil and commercial mediations. He is ranked in Chambers 2015.



9781780439969

Jul-16 | Paperback | 200pp |  eBook

£19.99

**Readership:** Mediators (lawyers and non-lawyers), other professionals who represent clients at mediation, clients at mediation, owners of businesses, finance directors, risk managers; HR directors, managing directors, commercial contracts negotiators, students

**Jurisdiction:** International

## Mediation Law and Civil Practice

Tony Allen

9781780432137

Sep-13 | Paperback | 344pp |  eBook

£55

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Mediation: Principles, Process and Practice

Laurence Boulle and Miryana Nesic

9781845923556

Jun-05 | Paperback | 630pp

£68

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Mediator Skills and Techniques: Triangle of Influence

Laurence Boulle and Miryana Nesic

9781847661449

Dec-09 | Paperback | 828pp

£85

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Privilege and Confidentiality: An International Handbook Second Edition

David Greenwald and Marc Russenberger

9781847668868

May-12 | Hardback | 456pp

£200

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Setting Up in Business as a Mediator

NEW TITLE

Stephen Walker

You want to be a mediator? How do you get started? How do you build your business? Written by an active commercial mediator, *Setting Up in Business as a Mediator* provides you with the answers to these questions.

Full of essential information to get you started and grow your practice, this practical guide shows you, amongst other things: How to become accredited; How to find your market; The secrets of a good profile; The 7 hints for great blogging; How to overcome objections and rejection; The big 5 impacts on the future for mediators.

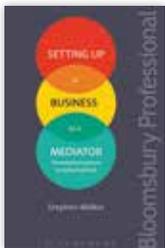
Packed with helpful tips and guidance, checklists, self-audits, templates, scripts and real life examples, this book will get you thinking, prompting answers to the following questions, and more: Why are you doing mediation? How many mediations a year do you want to be doing in three years' time? How much money, time and effort do you need to invest to get there? What do you need to charge? Why would you choose yourself as a mediator?

*Stephen Walker is an independent mediator. He practises as a civil and commercial mediator and has conducted over 300 civil and commercial mediations. He is ranked in Chambers 2015.*

9781780439938

Jan-16 | Paperback | 320pp |  eBook  
£80

**Readership:** Mediators and trainee mediators, Managing Directors, Finance Directors, Commercial Contracts, Negotiators, HR Directors, Accountants  
**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales



## How to Master Negotiation

NEW TITLE

CEDR (Centre for Effective Dispute Resolution)

*How to Master Negotiation* provides individuals with a guide for how to prepare themselves and others for a variety of negotiations, ranging from instantly recognisable transactions, such as deal negotiations, to the more intricate organisational and interpersonal negotiations that often give rise to conflict.

Written by over 20 authors, 13 of whom are full time CEDR Directors or Senior Practitioners, *How to Master Negotiation* takes the reader through the concepts and skills that a negotiator needs. Highly practical in its approach, the book uses case studies and real-life personal experiences to look at leading management, negotiation and conflict theory from around the world helping to refine skills for negotiators. Each chapter also utilises a wide variety of diagrams and infographics to illustrate key concepts.

*CEDR (The Centre for Effective Dispute Resolution) is one of the world's leading organisations promoting Alternative Dispute Resolution and better Conflict Management.*

9781780437965

Oct-15 | Paperback | 264pp |  eBook  
£55

**Readership:** Senior partners in law firms, company directors, senior HR professionals, project managers, insurers, management consultants, business and law schools, organisations' learning and development teams  
**Jurisdiction:** International



## How to Master Workplace and Employment Mediation

NEW TITLE

Clive Lewis OBE DL

*"...a timely book from Clive Lewis, a leading mediator with a background in HR. Where the book really comes alive is in the detailed case studies peppered throughout the book. Lewis is a natural story teller and draws out rich, salient (anonymised) examples from his experience as a mediator"* Jonny Gifford, in a Nutshell, Issue 512.

Mediation in the workplace is growing in popularity as a dispute resolution option for UK organisations. With the help of case studies and diagrams *How to Master Workplace and Employment Mediation* aims to help readers understand more about what workplace and employment mediation is and how it can be applied effectively in places of work.

Key topics covered include: The business case for mediation in the workplace; Setting up an in-house mediation scheme; Making mediation work; Mediation advocacy and representatives in mediation; Mediator skills; The future of workplace mediation; Mediation documentation.

*Clive Lewis was one of the UK's first HR professionals to train as a civil and commercial mediator and now specialises in mediating employment and workplace disputes.*

9781780437941

Jul-15 | Paperback | 344pp |  eBook  
£75

**Readership:** Mediators, employment lawyers, in-house legal teams, company secretaries, HR professionals, trade union representatives, line managers  
**Jurisdiction:** UK



## "How to Master..." series

### How to Master Commercial Mediation

David Richbell with a team of specialist contributors

9781780436821

Dec-14 | Paperback | 616pp |  eBook  
£80

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## MEDICAL LAW

### Clinical Negligence **NEW EDITION**

Fifth Edition

Dr Michael Powers QC and Dr Anthony Barton

9781780434858

Sep-15 | Hardback | 1536pp |  eBook

£450

See page 35 for more information

### The Law of Assisted Reproduction

Seamus Burns

9781847666956

Jun-12 | Paperback | 656pp |  eBook

£95

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

### Lewis and Buchan: Clinical Negligence

Seventh Edition

Charles Lewis and Andrew Buchan

9781847666734

Mar-12 | Paperback | 868pp

£125

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

### Mason's Forensic Medicine for Lawyers

**NEW EDITION**

Sixth Edition

Professor Helen Whitwell, Katy Thorne, Dr Alexander Kolar and Paul Harvey

9781780434766

Oct-15 | Paperback | 464pp |  eBook

£80

See page 14 for more information

### Medical Treatment: Decisions and the Law **NEW EDITION**

Third Edition

Christopher Johnston QC

9781780439174

Jun-16 | Paperback | 560pp |  eBook

£80

See page 38 for more information

## PARTNERSHIP LAW

### The Law of Limited Liability Partnerships

**NEW EDITION**

Fourth Edition

John Whittaker and John Machell QC with Specialist Contributors

"...deservedly established as the leading work on the subject, for practitioners, for judges and for those setting up their new or existing businesses as LLPs" Sir Michael Briggs, foreword to the third edition

The Law of Limited Liability Partnerships is the leading text on this popular corporate vehicle. Containing penetrating analysis of problem areas, as well as practical guidance, it comprehensively sets out the law of limited liability partnerships in England and Wales.

This fourth edition has been brought completely up to date and includes new chapters on employment and worker status (2012 Court of Appeal decision in *Tiffin v Lester Aldridge LLP*; and 2014 Supreme Court decision in *Bates van Winkelhof v Clyde Et Co LLP*), and discrimination and whistleblower protection as it affects LLPs. This new edition also contains commentary on recent case law such as: *Flanagan v Liontrust Investment Partners LLP* in relation to the application of the doctrine of repudiation; *F&C Alternative Investments (Holdings) Limited v Francois Barthelemy and others* in relation to members' duties; *Inversiones Frieira SL v Colyzeo Investors II LP* and *Hilton v D IV LLP* in relation to partners'/members' rights to access information; and *Reinhard v Ondra LLP* in relation to the formation of LLP agreements.



Consultant Editor: John Whittaker, Barrister (retired), Serle Court.  
General Editor: John Machell QC, Barrister Serle Court.

9781784510763

Feb-16 | Hardback | 688pp |  eBook

£180

**Readership:** Company and commercial law practitioners, Accountants, Financial services professionals

**Jurisdiction:** UK

### Limited Liability Partnerships Handbook

Third Edition

Paula Smith

9781847667151

Jul-12 | Paperback | 446pp

£90

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

### LLP Legislation Handbook

John Machell, Jennifer Haywood and James Mather

9781847663238

May-10 | Paperback + CD-ROM | 1032pp

£85

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Partnership Law **NEW EDITION**

Fifth Edition

Mark Blackett-Ord and Sarah Haren

"Mr Blackett-Ord's excellent book" Lord Justice Wilson in the Court of Appeal (Review of a previous edition).

Partnership Law, is an authoritative text written by acknowledged leading barristers in the field, covering all the practical issues inherent in setting up, running and dissolving a partnership. It provides a definitive statement of the law using terminology relevant to business practice. Its reputation for comprehensiveness is cemented by the fact that if a question has ever been considered by the English jurists or in the English (and most Commonwealth) courts then reference to it will be found within its pages.

The new edition covers recent case law raising questions such as: When does a partnership actually begin, and cease to be a mere intention?; Who owns a bribe which has been paid to a partner?; How is a partner who is "accountable" to his firm for a wrong, also liable in damages at law or in equity?; Can a partner in a firm or an LLP be a "worker" for the purpose of statutory employee protection?; What is the liability of LLP members for LLP debts?; When (if ever) are they employees of an LLP?

Mark Blackett-Ord and Sarah Haren both practise at the Chancery Bar are members of 5 Stone Buildings.



9781780438207

Jul-15 | Hardback | 1220pp | 

**Readership:** Practitioners practising in partnership, employment law, venture capital, corporate law, private client work, insolvency, company and commercial law, accountants

**Jurisdiction:** UK

## PENSIONS LAW

### Corporate Insolvency: Pension Rights

**NEW TITLE**

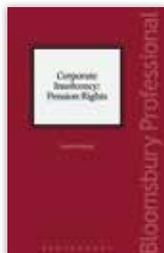
David Pollard

Corporate Insolvency: Pension Rights is the only book of its kind to successfully bridge the gap between the two distinct disciplines of pensions law and corporate insolvency law by drawing out the legal principles applicable where the different legal regimes interact.

Providing in-depth analysis and drawing together legislation, case law, analysis and comment Corporate Insolvency: Pension Rights focuses on the application of the rules relating to corporate insolvency and how they impact on pensions. It explains the detailed elements of this specialist field of law and practice, providing a useful base on which to answer questions that are likely to arise.

Coverage includes: the Supreme Court decision in Nortel and its impact on recovery under TPR's moral hazard powers; limits on the amount of contribution notices: *Re Storm Funding*; issues on s75 debts: *MNRPF v Stena*; cases on TPR's moral hazard powers; and surpluses on winding up: *UC Rusal Alumina v Miller*.

David Pollard is a solicitor and a consultant with Freshfields Bruckhaus Deringer LLP. A former Chair of the Association of Pension Lawyers (APL), he was for 25 years a partner in Freshfields specialising in pensions, employment and insolvency law.



9781784514716

Dec-16 | Hardback | 552pp | 

**Readership:** Corporate insolvency practitioners, employment practitioners and pension practitioners

**Jurisdiction:** UK

## Employment Law and Pensions **NEW TITLE**

David Pollard

9781780439013

Feb-16 | Hardback | 512pp | 

£75

See page 16 for more information

## Freshfields on Corporate Pensions Law 2015

General Editors: David Pollard, Charles Magoffin and Dawn Heath

9781780435558

Feb-15 | Paperback | 968pp

£99

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Pensions Law Handbook **NEW EDITION**

Thirteenth Edition

Nabarro Pensions Team

The Pensions Law Handbook is the definitive guide to pensions law and practice in the UK with the last edition having won the Wallace Medal for "meritorious work in communicating and explaining legal issues affecting pensions".

This new edition brings the work fully up to date following the changes highlighted below. The work remains a first port of call text providing guidance through the complex web of pensions-related statutes, regulations and case law.

The key developments covered in the 13th edition are: Finance Bill 2016 – Defined contribution governance code of practice – new regulatory reporting requirements; DC Governance – new regulator reporting requirements; Merchant Navy Case – s 75 and trustee duties; Oct 2015 – 30 day vesting; April 2016 – abolition of contracting out; April 2016 – tax relief restriction for high earners; October 2015 – automatic transfer; Budget Summer 2015 – consulting on completely new tax relief regime.



The Nabarro Pensions Team remain the authors with partner, Jennifer Bell, at the helm

9781780438528

Feb-17 | Paperback | 950pp

£95

**Readership:** Pensions lawyers and consultants, accountants, HR professionals and managers of pensions fund trusts

**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

## PERSONAL INJURY LAW

### Clinical Negligence **NEW EDITION**

Fifth Edition

Dr Michael Powers QC and Dr Anthony Barton

*"I would highly recommend this book for those practising in this area. It is high quality, clear and comprehensive and will no doubt prove an invaluable source of reference. Five stars on all counts."* Tim Kevan, PI Brief Update Law Journal.

Clinical Negligence, Fifth Edition remains the pre-eminent text in this field and covers both medical and legal aspects of medical negligence. Written by a team of 54 experts, it covers all aspects of clinical negligence claims from bringing an action for damages to presenting expert evidence in court. It also includes detailed consideration of funding and cost implications. Split into two main sections it covers present substantive law and procedure followed by chapters on the risks associated with particular areas of specialist medical practice.

Some of the key developments covered in the new edition include: New funding regime under Legal Aid, Punishment and Sentencing of Offenders Act 2012; *Montgomery v Lanarkshire*; The Mid Staffordshire NHS Foundation Trust Public Inquiry ("Francis Report"); *Sienkiewicz v Greif*; *Bailey v Ministry of Defence* on causation; *Whetstone v MPS* and *Woodland v Essex County Council* on liability of practices; Privatisation of funding access to justice in clinical negligence; New costs regime (QOWCS) under Civil Procedures Rules; Coroners and Justice Act 2009 and secondary legislation.

*Dr Michael Powers QC is leader of the Medical Law Group at Clerksroom and acts on behalf of both claimants and defendants. Dr Anthony Barton is a consultant in the London office of Arnold and Porter. He is a solicitor (former barrister) and a registered medical practitioner, and also sits as a coroner in London.*



9781780434858

Sep-15 | Hardback | 1536pp |  eBook

£450

**Readership:** Solicitors, barristers, judges in PI and clinical negligence, medical practitioners and institutions  
**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

### Lewis & Buchan: Clinical Negligence: A Practical Guide

Seventh Edition

Charles Lewis and Andrew Buchan

9781847666734

Mar-12 | Paperback | 868pp  
£125

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

### Litigating Psychiatric Injury Claims

Jenny Kennedy, David Marshall and Rehana Azib

9781845921132

Jan-12 | Paperback | 246pp  
£90

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

### Mason's Forensic Medicine for Lawyers **NEW EDITION**

Sixth Edition

Professor Helen Whitwell, Katy Thorne, Dr Alexander Kolar and Paul Harvey

9781780434766

Oct-15 | Paperback | 464pp |  eBook  
£80

See page 14 for more information

### Medical Treatment: Decisions and the Law

**NEW EDITION**

Third Edition

Christopher Johnston QC

9781780439174

Jun-16 | Paperback | 560pp |  eBook  
£80

See page 38 for more information

### Personal Injury Limitation Law

Third Edition

Frank Burton QC and Andrew Roy

9781847669841

Feb-13 | Paperback | 890pp  
£85

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

### Personal Injury Practice

Sixth Edition

Andrew Buchan, Jenny Kennedy and Eliot Woolf

9781780431956

Feb-14 | Paperback | 664pp  
£85

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

### Personal Injury Schedules: Calculating Damages

Third Edition

General Editor: William Latimer-Sayer

9781847663733

Jun-10 | Paperback | 992pp  
£125

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## PLANNING LAW

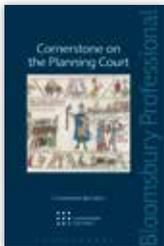
### Cornerstone on the Planning Court **NEW TITLE**

Cornerstone Barristers

The first book to provide a detailed review and analysis of the work of the new Planning Court.

Written by a team of specialist barrister practitioners it brings relevant material relating to the Planning Court together in a single place, and provides: an explanation of the new procedures as they continue to develop in practice; key tactical advice tailored to those who bring or resist claims through analysis of the powers, procedures and jurisprudence of the Planning Court; an examination and explanation of the dark arts of litigation costs; and coverage of recent and important 2015 legislative changes to the public law litigation process, some of which are directly aimed at planning challenges.

*General Editor, Tom Cosgrove is acknowledged as a leading practitioner in the main published legal guides, he acts for a broad range of clients throughout the country, often in large scale and high profile planning cases, up to high court appeals.*



9781780438481

Sep-15 | Paperback | 528pp |  eBook  
£75

**Readership:** Claimants, defendants or third parties involved in the Planning Court, local planning authorities, solicitors and barristers in planning and local government law, planning consultancies, developers and pressure groups

**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

### Localism and Planning

Simon Ricketts and Duncan Field

9781847669452

May-12 | Paperback | 200pp  
£80

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

### National Infrastructure Planning Handbook 2016 **NEW EDITION**

Michael Humphries QC and a team from Francis Taylor Building

National Infrastructure Planning Handbook 2016 offers legal commentary on nationally significant infrastructure projects alongside the fully consolidated Planning Act 2008.

This title is linked to the online service National Infrastructure Planning and provides articles and materials to help practitioners and consultants navigate the complex Planning Act 2008. The authors share best practice, new ideas, updates on new developments and advice and solutions for problem areas.

*Michael Humphries QC specialises in all aspects of property development law, but is particularly well known for his major infrastructure planning and compulsory purchase work, where he has acted in relation to some of the largest and most important projects in recent years.*

9781780438511

Oct-16 | Paperback | 300pp |  eBook  
£75

**Readership:** Planning practitioners and consultants

**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales



**ONLINE PRODUCT**

### National Infrastructure Planning Service

*See page 92 for more information*

### Planning Enforcement Second Edition

Richard Harwood QC

9781780431789

Jul-13 | Paperback | 544pp  
£75

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

### Planning Permission **NEW TITLE**

Richard Harwood QC

Planning Permission covers the core of the planning regime which is planning permission. It explains the need for planning permission, permitted development, planning applications, planning appeals, consequential High Court proceedings and the interpretation of planning permission. It gives details of the daily work of planning lawyers, consultants and officers.

It is a practical and comprehensive guide to planning permission and essential reading for all planning lawyers and consultants and will also appeal to property lawyers advising clients in this area.



*Richard Harwood is a planning, environment and public law QC at 39 Essex Chambers.*

9781780434919

Feb-16 | Hardback | 500pp |  eBook  
£130

**Readership:** Solicitors and barristers specialising in planning law, local authority legal and planning departments

**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

## PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

### Commercial Court and Arbitration Pleadings

Charles Macdonald and Chirag Karia

9781845920364

Sep-05 | Hardback | 660pp  
£135

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## Law of Limitation

David di Mambro

An appreciation of the nature of limitation rules and their application is of everyday significance to most legal practitioners and essential to all practices. Limitation provisions are part of the substantive law of England and Wales and necessarily affect the rights of those seeking legal advice. This looseleaf service combines an explanation of the law with practical guidance on the most common situations that practitioners face. Written from a practitioner's point of view, it contains specialist chapters covering construction, latent damage, professional negligence and PI, and is written by a team of specialist authors from Lamb Chambers. Updates are charged for on publication.

*Written by a team of specialist authors.*

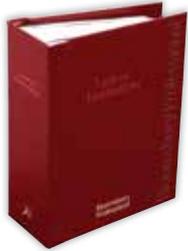
9781845928438

Looseleaf

£440

**Readership:** Legal practitioners

**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales



## Limitation of Actions in England and Wales

Martin Canny

9781780433356

Jul-13 | Hardback | 456pp

£175

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## Nigerian Evidence Act **NEW EDITION**

Second Edition

Augustine Adetula Alabi

Brought completely up to date, The Nigerian Evidence Act: Annotated covers the Nigerian Evidence Act 2011 which repealed the English Law of Evidence Act 1943 as it was made applicable in Nigeria in 1945. The provisions on admissibility and treatment of Electronically Generated Evidence are perhaps the most significant change.

The Nigerian Evidence Act: Annotated provides interpretation, commentary and analysis of each section of the Act as it is applied in Nigeria as well as including relevant case law throughout.

*Hon. Justice Augustine Adetula Alabi (Rtd.) FCI (Arb); OFR, is a former Chief Judge of Lagos State, a former Judge of the High Court of Lagos State and a former Permanent Secretary and Solicitor General of the Lagos State Ministry of Justice.*

9781780438658

Sep-16 | Paperback | 350pp | 

£20

**Readership:** Practitioners, judges and students in Nigeria

**Jurisdiction:** International



## Privilege and Confidentiality: An International Handbook

Second Edition

David Greenwald and Marc Russenberger

9781847668868

May-12 | Hardback | 456pp

£200

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## PROFESSIONAL NEGLIGENCE

### Accountants' Negligence and Liability

**NEW TITLE**

Simon Salzedo QC and Tony Singla

Accounting firms can be held liable for the full amount of losses of a collapsed company even if they are only partly to blame. Accountants' Negligence and Liability is the only title on the market to provide the information needed to ensure against liability in this field of practice.

It covers statutory and non-statutory audits, accounting advice, specified procedures reporting, due diligence reports and corporate finance reporting. It also looks at difficult legal issues including the scope of losses for which the accountant may be liable, with detailed reference to case law as well as money laundering and regulatory issues, claims against accountants acting for corporations and accountants acting for individuals. Case law covered includes:

*Equitable Life v E&Y (2005); Moore Stephens v Stone Rolls Ltd (2009) and; Assetco PLC v Grant Thornton UK LLP (2013).*

*Simon Salzedo QC and Tony Singla, both of Brick Court Chambers.*

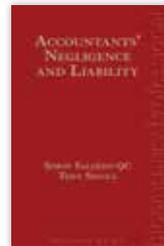
9781780434865

Jul-16 | Hardback | 300pp | 

£150

**Readership:** Accountants and lawyers

**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales



## Clinical Negligence **NEW EDITION**

Fifth Edition

Dr Michael Powers QC and Dr Anthony Barton

9781780434858

Sep-15 | Hardback | 1536pp | 

£450

*See page 35 for more information*

## Journal of Professional Negligence

General Editors: Katherine Watt and Colm McGrath

This unique quarterly journal is the leading forum for commentary and analysis on all areas of professional negligence and professional indemnity, including liability, ethics and regulation. Cutting across all professions, it provides excellent coverage of the numerous and significant developments in this field.

Coverage includes wide-ranging commentary and analysis on: the private law liability of professionals; the various regulatory and disciplinary contexts with which different professions operate; the concept of 'professions' from a socio-legal perspective; the wider social and ethical challenges to the work of the professions and the impact of those challenges within the relevant existing legal framework; general issues in the law of obligations which inform the legal context within which professionals operate.



17466709

Journal | £372

**Readership:** Lawyers and academic institutions

**Jurisdiction:** England, Scotland, Wales and Commonwealth

## Lewis & Buchan: Clinical Negligence: A Practical Guide

Seventh Edition

Charles Lewis and Andrew Buchan

9781847666734

Mar-12 | Paperback | 868pp

£125

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Medical Treatment: Decisions and the Law **NEW EDITION**

Third Edition

Edited by: Christopher Johnston QC with contributions from members of 3 Serjeants' Inn

Medical Treatment Decisions and the Law covers an increasingly important area of law, seeking to place medical decision-making in its context and to provide practical guidance to the solution of many problems likely to be encountered in practice.

It concentrates on the decisions involved in obtaining authority for the provision, the withholding and withdrawal of physical medical treatment and care and the legal requirements and consequences of the decision-making process.

The third edition is fully updated to include: Cases on deprivation and restraint of liberty since the second edition; The March 2014 Supreme Court case of *Cheshire West and PétQ*, Article 5 ECHR; The Supreme Court case in *Aintree v James*; *PC v City of York* in which MacFarlane LJ emphasised the "decision specific" approach of the Mental Capacity Act; Important cases on the assessment and treatment of anorexic patients; The position where treatment has been refused by the patient.

*Christopher Johnston QC of 3 Serjeants' Inn has 21 years of experience acting for top claimant and defendant firms.*

9781780439174

Jun-16 | Paperback | 560pp | 

£80

**Readership:** Legal practitioners specialising in litigation in the Medical/Clinical Negligence/PI/human rights fields students, particularly postgraduate medical ethics courses NHS bodies/trusts Local authority professionals

**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales



## Solicitors' Negligence and Liability

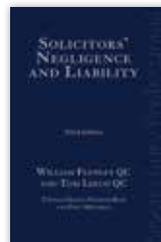
Third Edition

William Fenley QC and Tom Leech QC

*"A book which everyone practising in the field should consider acquiring" Journal of Professional Negligence.*

Solicitors' Negligence and Liability is the leading title on all aspects of solicitors' liability. It is written by a team of practising lawyers who deal with claims against solicitors on a daily basis. It provides comprehensive, practical analysis on claims against solicitors in contract, tort and equity, as well as solicitors' duties of confidentiality, limitation, contributory negligence and contribution. It also contains extensive thematic coverage of solicitors' claims in areas such as conveyancing, mortgage lending, litigation, wills, estates and trusts and wasted costs. New to this edition are two chapters on the regulatory framework for solicitors, SRA investigations and proceedings before the Solicitors Disciplinary Tribunal.

*William Fenley QC of Hailsham Chambers who in 2011 was elected Vice-Chairman of the Professional Negligence Bar Association and Tom Leech QC of Maitland Chambers.*



9781847668714

Dec-12 | Hardback | 1122pp

£150

**Readership:** Insurers, regulators, claims-handlers, risk and compliance partners in law firms and anyone involved in the pursuit of solicitors' negligence claims

**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

## PROPERTY LAW

### Adverse Possession

Second Edition

Stephen Jourdan QC and Oliver Radley-Gardner

9781847663726

Feb-11 | Hardback | 890pp

£150

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

### Adverse Possession: First Supplement to the Second Edition

Stephen Jourdan QC and Oliver Radley-Gardner

This first supplement will bring the second edition of this title fully up to date.



*Stephen Jourdan and Oliver Radley-Gardner are both barristers at Falcon Chambers.*

9781784512538

Sep-16 | Paperback | 104pp

£64.99

**Readership:** Property and real estate practitioners, land law practitioners and those involved in adverse possession

**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

### Adverse Possession Pack: Second Edition + Supplement

9781784512576

Nov-16 | Pack

£190

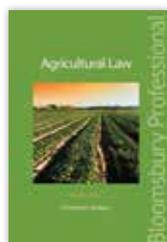
## Agricultural Law **NEW EDITION**

Fourth Edition

Professor Christopher Rodgers

This title provides a comprehensive and integrated account of the law relating both to agricultural land tenure and land use. Thoroughly updated since the last edition, it covers land use law, including: The General Permitted Development Order 2015 and changes to agricultural development rights; The Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2010, and their impact on agricultural land use; and environmental permits under the 2010 environmental permitting regulations.

It also covers farm tenancy law, including: the 2015 changes to farm tenancy law recommended by the Tenancy Reform Industry Group (TRIG); the new Model Clauses for farm tenancy agreements 2015; and all recent case law relevant to agricultural holdings and farm business tenancies.



Professor Christopher Rodgers is the Head of Newcastle Law School.

9781847669483

Feb-16 | Paperback | 1000pp |  Available as an eBook

£130

**Readership:** All professionals involved in agricultural property work private practice and local authority lawyers, land agents, agricultural valuers and surveyors  
**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

## Amending a Commercial Lease

Fourth Edition

Karl Bamford

9781847663481

Dec-09 | Paperback | 334pp

£95

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## Commercial and Residential Service Charges

Adam Rosenthal, Elizabeth Fitzgerald, Oliver Radley-Gardner, Nathaniel Duckworth and Philip Sissons

9781847669858

May-13 | Hardback | 652pp

£140

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## Flat Schemes in Residential and Mixed Use Developments

Third Edition

Richard Quenby and Sarah E. Keegan

9781847662446

Dec-09 | Paperback + CD-ROM | 356pp

£105 + 10% VAT

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## Land Covenants

Ernest H. Scamell

9781845925970

Dec-96 | Hardback | 834pp

£145

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## Land Registry Adjudication

Dominic Crossley

9781847669469

Mar-13 | Paperback | 230pp

£85

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## The Law of Compulsory Purchase Second Edition

Guy Roots QC, James Pereira, Michael Humphries QC and Robert Fookes

9781847667465

Jul-11 | Hardback | 818pp

£143

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## Localism and Planning

Simon Ricketts and Duncan Field

9781847669452

May-12 | Paperback | 200pp

£80

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## Planning Enforcement Second Edition

Richard Harwood QC

9781780431789

Jul-13 | Paperback | 544pp

£75

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## Planning Permission

Richard Harwood QC

9781780434919

Feb-16 | Hardback | 500pp |  Available as an eBook

£130

*See page 36 for more information*

## A Practitioners' Guide to Joint Property

Martyn Frost

9781845921507

Sep-05 | Paperback | 344pp

£65.95

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Spencer Bower: Reliance Based Estoppel

NEW EDITION

Fifth Edition

Piers Feltham, Tom Leech QC, Peter Crampin, QC and Joshua Winfield

9781847665706

Aug-16 | Hardback | 528pp | 

£215

See page 12 for more information

## PUBLIC LAW

### Government and Information: The Law Relating to Access, Disclosure and their Regulation

Fourth Edition

Prof. Patrick Birkinshaw and Dr. Mike Varney

9781847667083

Dec-11 | Paperback | 1078pp

£90

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## SPORT LAW

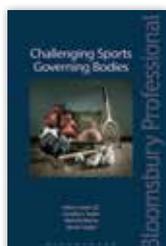
### Challenging Sports Governing Bodies

NEW TITLE

Adam Lewis QC, Jonathan Taylor, Nick de Marco and James Segan

A practical handbook focusing on the circumstances in which various participants might need to challenge, and the legal grounds for challenging, the actions of sports governing bodies. The procedural aspects of court challenges are addressed, as well as other dispute resolution mechanisms in the context of sport. To ensure this work is comprehensive in its subject matter there is a short section on Remedies focusing on internal appeal routes and arbitration.

Adam Lewis QC, Nick deMarco and James Segan are of Blackstone Chambers, the leading sports law set in the UK. Jonathan Taylor is co-head of the sports sector of Bird and Bird Solicitors.



9781780439884

Jun-16 | Paperback | 256pp | 

£80

**Readership:** Sport law practitioners, company/commercial and regulatory practitioners, students, sports governing bodies, agencies and clubs

**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

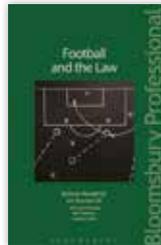
### Football and the Law NEW TITLE

Nicholas Randall QC

This new title covers the law in relation to football and includes the main regulatory and commercial issues that arise in relation to the sport from a legal perspective.

A valuable resource to experts in the field as well as offering appropriate material to students and those legal practitioners and others who wish to learn more about the subject area. The work includes reference to key cases and provides the essential regulatory materials.

Includes the following topics: Introduction; Institutions – FIFA; UEFA; FA; Premier League; Football League Contracts – Players; Contracts – Managers; Player Transfers; The Regulation of Agents; Image Rights and the Commercial Exploitation of the Game; Broadcasting; Privacy and Defamation; Personal Injury; Discipline; Dispute Resolution; The Law of Arbitration; Cases and Materials; Precedents.



Nicholas Randall QC of Matrix Chambers and member of the FA Premier League Panel of Arbitrators.

9781847668820

Oct-16 | Paperback | 300pp | 

£85

**Readership:** Clubs, legal practitioners, agents, commercial parties, students

**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

### Sport: Law and Practice

Third Edition

Adam Lewis QC and Jonathan Taylor

This is a major textbook on Sports Law in the UK and consolidates guidance across all the major practice areas of interest to sports lawyers. Written by a team of acknowledged and acclaimed experts, this comprehensive work is essential reading for solicitors and barristers practising sports law, as well as Universities, governing bodies, sports agencies, clubs and commercial firms.

With numerous practical insights from the frontline, this book is full of practice tips, precedent clauses, detailed explanations of key practical issues and step-by-step analysis.

This edition includes chapters on: Government intervention in sport; Match-fixing and related corruption (including reference to the Bribery Act); Financial regulation; Dealing with on-field offences; Mediation/ADR in sport; Selection disputes.



General editors are Adam Lewis QC of Blackstone Chambers and Jonathan Taylor, Partner at Bird and Bird Solicitors.

9781780431130

Jan-14 | Hardback | 2080pp | £240 | 

**Readership:** Solicitors and barristers practising sports law, universities, governing bodies, sports agencies, clubs and commercial firms

**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

## TELECOMMUNICATIONS LAW

### Communications Law

Edited by: Howard Johnson

Authoritative comment and analysis delivered to your desk 4 times a year.

Communications Law is a well-respected quarterly journal covering the broad spectrum of legal issues arising in the telecoms, IT and media industries. Each issue brings you 32 pages of opinion and discussion from the field of communications law. From issue 13.1 there will be a peer review system in progress and we would welcome any suitable articles.

Every issue you will benefit from:



- Editorial comment
- Coverage of pertinent UK and international issues
- Authoritative commentary and analysis
- First-hand experience in the field from a dedicated panel of industry experts

17467616

Journal | £418

**Readership:** Telecoms legal practitioners

**Jurisdiction:** England and Wales

### Communications Law Handbook

Mike Conradi

9781847663115

Oct-09 | Paperback | 248pp

£120

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

### The EU Regulatory Framework for Electronic Communications 2010

Fourth Edition

Michael Ryan

9781847665454

Apr-10 | Paperback | 742pp

£80

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

### Telecommunication Laws in Europe

Sixth Edition

Joachim Scherer

9781847668851

Feb-13 | Hardback | 1258pp

£195

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## TRUSTS AND ESTATES

### Trusts and Estates Law Handbook

Third Edition

Penelope Reed

9781845921323

Jun-08 | Paperback | 672pp

£70

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## WILLS AND PROBATE

### Parker's Wills Precedents

Eighth Edition

Richard Dew and Kevin Shannon

9781780434940

Oct-14 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 428pp

£120 + 10% VAT

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## GENERAL TAXATION

### A-Z of Business Tax Deductions **NEW TITLE**

Annette Morley and Nicola Moore

A-Z of Business Tax Deductions is a valuable and time-saving first point of reference for tax practitioners wanting to check reliefs available on various aspects of their clients' businesses. It provides a succinct summary of the deductions available in each instance, key cases are summarised and the key legislative and HMRC manual references are also included.

A-Z of Business Tax Deductions is structured in a easily navigable A-Z format, allowing the reader to identify quickly the business area they are looking for. By bringing together legislative references, summaries of key cases and HMRC guidance the book helps the reader to understand the circumstances in which different deductions are allowable. The book covers deductions allowable for sole traders and partnerships.

*Annette Morley is an experienced adviser in corporate and personal tax, in capital taxes and overseas tax issues. Nicola Moore is a Chartered Tax Adviser and Chartered Accountant providing tax support to professional firms and businesses nationwide.*



9781780437019

May-15 | Paperback | 364pp

£95

**Readership:** Tax advisers and general practitioners advising small to medium sized businesses, sole traders and partnerships, students

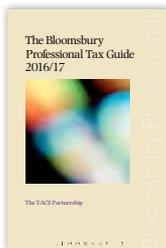
**Jurisdiction:** UK

### The Bloomsbury Professional Tax Guide 2016/17 **TAX ANNUAL**

The TACS Partnership

A comprehensive annual guide to the full range of UK taxes, this is a highly practical guide written in a very accessible style. It is aimed primarily at the high street practitioner who does not have the breadth of expertise or expert knowledge at his/her own firm. Contains worked examples throughout.

Covers: Income tax; Capital gains tax; Corporation tax; Inheritance tax; Trusts and estates; VAT; National insurance contributions; Stamp duties; HMRC powers, penalties, etc; Leaving or arriving in the UK.



*The TACS Partnership is an independent tax consultancy practice specialising in all aspects of direct and indirect taxation.*

9781784513887

Oct-16 | Paperback | 984pp | 

£60

**Readership:** Tax practitioners and accountants

**Jurisdiction:** UK

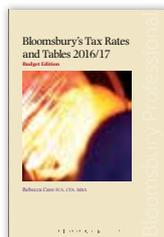
### Bloomsbury's Tax Rates and Tables 2016/17: Budget Edition **TAX ANNUAL**

Rebecca Cave

This popular 250 page book from Bloomsbury Professional will provide you with comprehensive post-Budget coverage of the new revised tax rates, allowances and reliefs.

Bloomsbury's Tax Rates and Tables 2016/17 is: Fully updated to the Budget 2016; User-friendly, with a spacious, easy-to-read layout; Compact enough to fit in your briefcase.

Order your great value copy of Bloomsbury's Tax Rates and Tables 2016/17 today and you will benefit from: Essential information for tax advisers, accountants and those working in finance; A clear, concise summary of all relevant tax data relating to the main UK taxes; Comparative figures for up to six years in many of the tables; Time-saving cross-references to legislation; A user-friendly format, grouped into individual taxes for easy access; Quick reference Key Dates summary on inside cover; Summary of key 2016/17 changes; Tax year planner; Number of days table - tax year.



*Rebecca Cave FCA, CTA, MBA is an experienced tax writer and serves on the SME Business Tax committee of the ICAEW Tax Faculty and on the Owner-Managed Business sub-committee of the CIOT.*

9781784512699

Apr-16 | Paperback | 264pp | 

£25

**Readership:** Tax practitioners and accountants

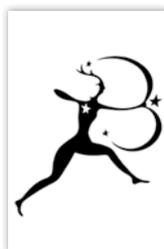
**Jurisdiction:** UK

### Bloomsbury's Tax Rates and Tables 2016/17: Finance Act Edition **TAX ANNUAL**

Rebecca Cave

Bloomsbury's Tax Rates and Tables 2016/17 Finance Act Edition provides you with comprehensive, post-Finance Act coverage of the new revised tax rates, allowances and reliefs.

Covers: Personal Taxation; Expenses and Benefits; PAYE; Shares and Share Options; Taxation of Investment Income; Taxation of Business Profits; Taxation of Companies; Capital Gains Tax; Inheritance Tax; Capital Allowances; Stamp Taxes; Value Added Tax; Insurance Premium Tax; Landfill Tax; Aggregates Levy; Air Passenger Duty; Climate Change Levy; Fuel Duty; Vehicle Excise Duty; National Insurance Contributions; Tax Credits; State Benefits and Statutory Payments; National Minimum Wage; General.



*Rebecca Cave FCA, CTA, MBA is an experienced tax writer and serves on the SME Business Tax committee of the ICAEW Tax Faculty and on the Owner-Managed Business sub-committee of the CIOT.*

9781784512736

Sep-16 | Paperback | 264pp | 

£25

**Readership:** Tax practitioners and accountants

**Jurisdiction:** UK

## Capital Allowances: Transactions and Planning 2016/17 **TAX ANNUAL**

Martin Wilson and Steven Bone

Focusing primarily on the corporate property transactions that tax practitioners deal with on a regular basis, Capital Allowances: Transactions and Planning 2016/17 demonstrates how the taxpayer can save money by maximising capital allowances and related tax reliefs.

It explains the practical and technical aspects of capital allowances and the related tax reliefs on property. These include reliefs for land remediation, business premises renovation and R&D tax credits.

This well established and popular title offers a unique transaction-based structure and many special features making it an extremely practical and essential source of reference.

*Martin Wilson and Steven Bone of The Capital Allowances Partnership Ltd.*

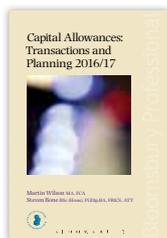
9781784512774

Sep-16 | Paperback | 600pp | 

£130

**Readership:** Accountants and tax practitioners

**Jurisdiction:** UK



## Capital Gains Tax Reliefs for SMEs and Entrepreneurs 2016/17 **TAX ANNUAL**

Rebecca Cave and Chris Williams

The specialist technical information guides you through the reliefs available for your clients' capital transactions, compares and contrasts how different types of businesses can benefit and gives guidance on how to avoid the pitfalls put in place to prevent the abuse of those reliefs. It outlines the calculation, process and application of the key tools that allow gains to be deferred, held-over or extinguished, as well as addressing the use of capital losses which may arise. The emphasis is on entrepreneurs' relief, EIS, SEIS and social investment relief.

It is structured to reflect the changing needs of a business and its owners throughout the business lifecycle; from sole-trader to incorporation, expansion to a group, withdrawal of the founders, passing-on the business and disincorporation. Capital Gains Tax Reliefs for SMEs and Entrepreneurs 2016/17 is designed to be used on a day-in day-out basis, with handy hints, tips and planning suggestions, a wealth of worked examples, and is fully updated to the latest legislation.

*Rebecca Cave FCA, CTA, MBA, is an experienced tax writer specialising in the tax affairs of small and medium-sized businesses. Chris Williams LLB is Senior Manager at Mazars LLP and Director of taxWords Ltd.*

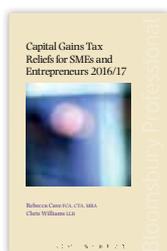
9781784513047

Dec-16 | Paperback | 600pp | 

£125

**Readership:** Accountants and tax practitioners

**Jurisdiction:** UK



## Core Tax Annual: Capital Gains Tax 2016/17 **TAX ANNUAL**

Rebecca Cave

Capital Gains Tax 2016/17 examines the current legislation and HMRC guidance in a comprehensive and accessible style and is an invaluable book for all those who deal with capital gains tax on a regular basis.

This established title uses plain English and includes examples and the up-to-date tax cases throughout to aid accurate comprehension of the latest legislative changes. All coverage is up to date to Finance Act 2016.

Bloomsbury Professional Core Tax Annuals include 'signposts' at the beginning of each chapter containing a summary of the main points and cross-references to relevant sections of the chapter. These, along with the 'focus' sections highlighting the key points in each chapter and examples which are presented in shaded panels for easier reference, makes Capital Gains Tax 2016/17 a convenient and accessible resource.

*Rebecca Cave FCA, CTA, MBA, is an experienced tax writer specialising in the tax affairs of small and medium-sized businesses.*

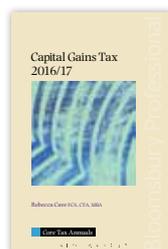
9781784512996

Sep-16 | Paperback | 592pp | 

£75

**Readership:** Accountants and tax practitioners

**Jurisdiction:** UK



## Core Tax Annual: Corporation Tax 2016/17 **TAX ANNUAL**

Pete Miller, Satwaki Chanda and Donald Drysdale

This annual guide to corporation tax meets the every day needs of the busy tax adviser. Corporation Tax examines the rules, regulations and tax issues affecting companies in the UK. With its practical and concise style and straightforward format, this book is a useful tool for tax advisers and non-experts alike.

Fully up to date with the latest Finance Act this excellent book covers: Introduction to corporation tax; Self-assessment; Self-assessment penalties; HMRC powers; Rates and payment of corporation tax; Close companies and connected issues; Trading income; Plant and machinery; Building and structures; Intangible assets; Research and development; Single company trading losses; Groups; Corporate finance; Investment business; Foreign matters; Transfer pricing; Reconstructions and amalgamations; Distributions; Accounting and taxation; Liquidations; Capital gains; The Construction Industry Scheme; The year end.

Corporation Tax is the most competitively priced and cost-effective tax research resource of its kind available.

*Pete Miller is a business tax adviser with his own practice, The Miller Partnership, and an experienced tax writer and trainer. Satwaki Chanda is a tax lawyer and an experienced writer. Donald Drysdale is Director at Taxing Words Ltd.*

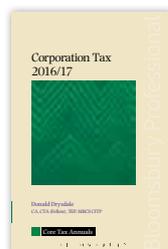
9781784512811

Sep-16 | Paperback | 1096pp | 

£75

**Readership:** Accountants and tax practitioners

**Jurisdiction:** UK

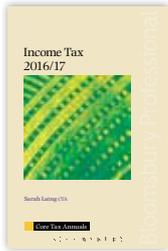


## Core Tax Annual: Income Tax 2016/17 TAX ANNUAL

Sarah Laing

Income Tax 2016/17 is a practical overview of income tax in the UK from one of the UK's leading tax writers. It covers the day-to-day issues most frequently encountered by tax practitioners, explaining in straightforward terms what the law means in practice. Worked examples are used throughout to aid understanding. A separate chapter deals with Scottish Income Tax.

Bloomsbury Professional Core Tax Annuals include 'signposts' at the beginning of each chapter containing a summary of the main points and cross-references to relevant sections of the chapter. These, along with the 'focus' sections highlighting the key points in each chapter and examples which are presented in shaded panels for easier reference, makes Income Tax 2016/17 a convenient and accessible resource.



*Sarah Laing is an established writer and has contributed to a range of highly regarded tax publications.*

9781784512859

Sep-16 | Paperback | 640pp | Available as an eBook

£75

**Readership:** Accountants and tax practitioners

**Jurisdiction:** UK

## Core Tax Annual: Inheritance Tax 2016/17 TAX ANNUAL

Mark McLaughlin, Iris Wünschmann-Lyall and Chris Erwood

Inheritance Tax 2016/17 guides you step-by-step through the complexities of this increasingly difficult subject. It starts with the basic rules and principles before looking at topics in more depth, including lifetime transfers, gifts with reservation of benefit, settled property, and the various exemptions and reliefs including business and agricultural property relief. Whatever your level of expertise and experience, this book should be a valuable asset to your practice.

As usual this edition is packed full of practical features including worked examples, and common-sense know-how. Tax advisers using this book will find it a helpful asset, no matter how complicated the inheritance tax scenario encountered.

*Mark McLaughlin is a consultant with his own practice, Mark McLaughlin Associates Ltd. Iris Wünschmann-Lyall is a solicitor and specialises in estate planning, trusts, probate and tax related matters and is a Registered Trust and Estate Practitioner. Chris Erwood is a qualified associate of both the Chartered Institute of Taxation and STEP.*



9781784512897

Sep-16 | Paperback | 592pp | Available as an eBook

£75

**Readership:** Accountants and tax practitioners

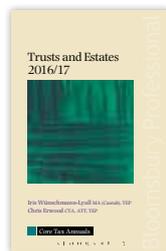
**Jurisdiction:** UK

## Core Tax Annual: Trusts and Estates 2016/17 TAX ANNUAL

Iris Wünschmann-Lyall and Chris Erwood

Based on Matthew Hutton's original popular reference guide, Trusts and Estates is now under the expert authorship of Iris Wünschmann-Lyall and Chris Erwood. It remains as practical and accessible as before whilst providing clear guidance on compliance and operation under current law and is indispensable when starting, running or ending a trust, or dealing with a deceased estate.

Worked examples, tax tables and practical commentaries help to illustrate the latest legislation and the key points of practice. The reader will not only fully understand current tax law, but be comfortable in applying it to their clients' cases. The technical information and practical know-how detailed in this book will enable the reader to organise their clients' financial affairs in a tax-efficient and compliant manner. Up to date with Finance Act 2016.



*Iris Wünschmann-Lyall is a solicitor and specialises in estate planning, trusts, probate and tax related matters and is a Registered Trust and Estate Practitioner. Chris Erwood is a qualified associate of both the Chartered Institute of Taxation and STEP.*

9781784513030

Sep-16 | Paperback | 416pp | Available as an eBook

£75

**Readership:** Accountants and tax practitioners

**Jurisdiction:** UK

## Core Tax Annual: VAT 2016/17 TAX ANNUAL

Andrew Needham

This accessible guide to VAT provides clear and simple coverage, enabling both professionals and non-professionals confidently to grasp current VAT law. With a wealth of practical examples and written in non-technical English, this book is an ideal guide for tax advisers dealing with VAT, and small business proprietors. Value Added Tax 2016/17 concentrates on the rules and regulations you need to know, and highlights numerous planning points and common pitfalls. With relevant key tribunal and court decisions included, it will help to steer the reader through the latest VAT law.

Value Added Tax is split into three sections to help you:

**What you must know:** Including an outline of the system, VAT groups and returns, registration, charge and supply issues, what is reduced and zero rated, exceptions, credit notes and record keeping.

**What you might need to know:** Covers exports, imports, removals and acquisition of goods, partial exemption, Intrastat returns, partial exemption and the recovery of foreign VAT.

**Special situations:** Includes information on joint ventures, second-hand goods and retail schemes, annual accounting, cash accounting, flat rates, assessment and VAT penalties.

*Andrew Needham BA CTA of VAT Specialists Limited.*

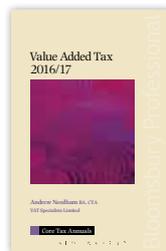
9781784512934

Sep-16 | Paperback | 896pp | Available as an eBook

£75

**Readership:** Accountants and tax practitioners

**Jurisdiction:** UK



## Core Tax Annuals 2016/17: Full Set **TAX ANNUAL**

Rebecca Cave, Iris Wünschmann-Lyall, Sarah Laing, Mark McLaughlin, Chris Erwood, Pete Miller, Satwaki Chanda, Donald Drysdale and Andrew Needham

Core Tax Annuals Full Set includes 6 Core Tax Annuals plus CD-ROM and are all fully updated to the latest Finance Act.

Great value in-depth tax guides that cover all facets of UK taxation. This set of Core Tax Annuals are written by Bloomsbury Professional's leading UK tax authors. There is no compromise on content or quality, each book examines the latest legislation and tax developments in detail. User-friendly and accessible, they show how to apply the new 2015/16 tax opportunities to your clients' financial affairs.

Full set includes:

Corporation Tax 2016/17 by Pete Miller, Satwaki Chanda and Donald Drysdale

Capital Gains Tax 2016/17 by Rebecca Cave and Iris Wünschmann-Lyall

Income Tax 2016/17 by Sarah Laing

Inheritance Tax 2016/17 by Mark McLaughlin, Iris Wünschmann-Lyall and Chris Erwood

Trusts and Estates 2016/17 by Iris Wünschmann-Lyall and Chris Erwood

Value Added Tax 2016/17 by Andrew Needham

PLUS a fully searchable CD-ROM containing the text from this year's titles plus content from the previous four years' editions.

9781784513528

Sep-16 | Pack + CD-ROM

£300 + 10% VAT

**Readership:** Tax and accountancy practitioners

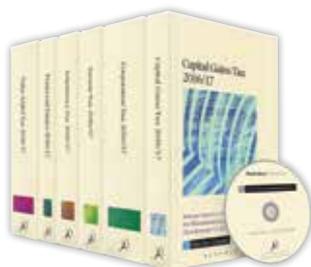
**Jurisdiction:** UK

Extended Set: Add **Stamp Taxes 2016/17** and **National Insurance Contributions 2016/17**

and receive all 8 books for

£400 + 10% VAT

9781784511784



## Dealing with HMRC Business Tax Enquiries **NEW EDITION**

Second Edition

Phil Berwick

The second edition of this popular book (formerly Dealing with Revenue Enquiries) provides a complete guide to the law and practice of HMRC direct tax enquiries, and now covers the increasingly important area of tax credit enquiries. Following the enquiry process from start to finish, it includes both corporate and personal tax investigations.

This is a fast changing area of practice, and the book covers the very latest developments, such as: the substantial amendments to HMRC's Enquiry Manual, including a change of attitude towards the imposition of penalties in aspect enquiries; the creation of HMRC Regional Appeals Units and the impact on the conduct of enquiry work; and reform of the Hansard practice for dealing with cases of suspected serious fraud.

9781845923259

Aug-16 | Paperback | 822pp

£125

**Readership:** Tax investigation practitioners, accountants and those who are being investigated

**Jurisdiction:** UK



## Guide to Taxpayers' Rights and HMRC Powers **NEW EDITION**

Fifth Edition

Robert Maas

Guide to Taxpayers' Rights and HMRC Powers, Fifth Edition provides a thorough examination of the wide powers that HMRC possess and the limitations that apply to those powers. Most importantly, this handbook clearly explains the penalty regime for non-compliance and how to challenge HMRC if they threaten to penalise or charge interest on client tax returns.

The book primarily covers the main taxes, namely income tax, corporation tax, capital gains tax and VAT. It considers not only the legislation but also many important tribunal and court decisions on its interpretation.

Guide to Taxpayers' Rights and HMRC Powers deals with operational issues such as enquiries into tax returns and practical advice on how to handle them, business record checks, HMRC investigations, the impact of the Human Rights Act on taxpayer rights, international co-operation in relation to tax enforcement and DOTAS. Particular attention is paid to the crucial concepts of 'reasonable excuse' and 'failure to take reasonable care'.

Robert W Maas FCA, FTII, FIIT, TEP is a tax consultant at CBW Tax.

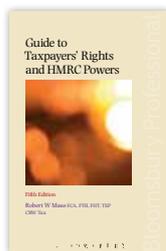
9781784513283

Feb-17 | Paperback | 780pp | 

£140

**Readership:** Tax advisers, general accountancy practitioners, lawyers

**Jurisdiction:** UK



## HMRC Investigations Handbook 2016/17

**TAX ANNUAL**

General Editor: Mark McLaughlin

HMRC Investigations Handbook 2016/17 is a multi-authored work which will assist and support when you are representing clients under investigation. Outlining current law and practice, it guides you through HMRC procedures pinpointing your role and responsibilities.

Accessible, user-friendly, and written by a 'Who's Who' of those advising in this area, this title supplies a huge amount of guidance on all aspects of HMRC's investigative work - special civil investigations, criminal prosecutions, plus self assessment enquiries, VAT and customs visits, penalties and appeals.

The practical advice covers interviews with HMRC, revenue information powers, tax appeals and settlement negotiations, plus vital information on the relationship between tax evasion and money laundering.

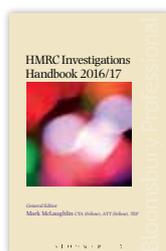
9781784513085

Feb-17 | Paperback | 848pp | 

£130

**Readership:** Accountants, lawyers, tax advisers

**Jurisdiction:** UK



## Incorporating and Disincorporating a Business **NEW EDITION**

Second Edition

Mark McLaughlin and Jackie Anderson

Incorporating and Disincorporating a Business provides clear, detailed and practical guidance on the tax issues, planning points and pitfalls which may be encountered when incorporating a sole trade or partnership business, or when transferring a company's business to a sole trader or partnership.

This book guides readers through the advantages and disadvantages of incorporation and disincorporation, and also addresses related company law, commercial and other practical issues.

The book is intended as a single point of reference for tax practitioners and business proprietors who need a practical guide to tackling the complexities of incorporating and disincorporating a business. It includes checklists and worked examples throughout, as well as 'Signposts' at the start of each chapter and 'Focus' points to highlight important considerations. Standard claims, elections and proformas are also included.

*Mark McLaughlin is a consultant with his own practice, Mark McLaughlin Associates Ltd. Jackie Anderson is a Chartered Accountant and Chartered Tax Adviser with her own practice, LHA Consulting Limited.*



9781780439044

Feb-16 | Paperback | 496pp | eBook

£110

**Readership:** Tax advisers, accountants, legal practitioners with an interest in the tax aspects of business restructures

**Jurisdiction:** UK

## National Insurance Contributions 2016/17 **TAX ANNUAL**

Sarah Bradford

National Insurance Contributions 2016/17 contains everything you need to know about this specialist area. It outlines how and when contributions are due, how liabilities are calculated and what can be done legitimately to minimise them.

This new edition covers the various contributions using a practical class-by-class format. Together with extensive cross-referencing and clear indexing, it enables you to find the answers to your queries quickly and easily.

The clear layout and practical approach of National Insurance Contributions, together with its use of worked examples, make this book indispensable to accountants, employers, tax advisers and NIC specialists alike.

*Sarah Bradford BA (Hons) ACA CTA (Fellow) is the director of Writetax Ltd, a company providing technical writing and consultancy services on tax and national insurance.*



9781784513122

Sep-16 | Paperback | 400pp | eBook

£80

**Readership:** Accountants, employees, tax advisers and NIC specialists

**Jurisdiction:** UK

## Personal Tax Service

Sarah Laing

Kept fully up-to-date by regular bulletins and major service issues, it guides the busy practitioner smoothly through every area of personal taxation. Created specifically to bring together the many varied tax matters that impact on an individual, and uniting the different strands of direct taxation, it will prove indispensable to both the general practitioner, and practitioners that specialise



in the area of personal tax. Covering the impact of all the major direct taxes, income tax, CGT and IHT (and VAT where it applies), it ensures subscribers are made aware of all the tax implications of a particular situation or course of action.

9781845928568

Looseleaf | £669

**Readership:** Accountants and tax practitioners

**Jurisdiction:** UK

## Research and Development Tax Reliefs

Maria Kitt

9781780433530

Jul-14 | Paperback | 338pp

£90

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Revenue Law: Principles and Practice **NEW EDITION**

Thirty-Fourth Edition

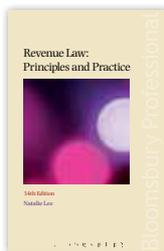
Natalie Lee

Now in its 34th edition, this highly respected work is a leading textbook for students and an invaluable first point of reference for practitioners. Its impressive list of contributors provide a clear and detailed explanation of the law, with a wealth of practical examples.

The accessible format, non-technical language and straightforward approach used in this book ensure that the basic principles are readily grasped and that the reader is armed with the very latest knowledge and know-how.

Practical, comprehensive and concise, this expert guide to revenue law

continues to prove hugely popular with both practitioners and students of taxation. Up to date with Finance Act 2016.



*Natalie Lee LLB (Hons), Barrister, Professor of Tax Law and Head of the School of Law, Southampton University*

9781784513788

Sep-16 | Paperback | 1856pp | eBook

£115

**Readership:** Accountants, tax practitioners and students

**Jurisdiction:** UK

## Tax Checklists

Sarah Laing

Every issue is turned into a list, steering the practitioner in the right direction so that time is not wasted on irrelevant research. It will show all the options ranging from amounts allowable as business deductions to VAT health-checks. Tax Checklists is the first point of reference for tax issues on which the practitioner has less than a full understanding and is uncertain as to what to do. New checklists added with each issue.



9781845928292

Looseleaf | £174

**Readership:** Accountants, tax practitioners and students

**Jurisdiction:** UK

## Tax on Transactions

Sarah Laing and Sarah Bradford

An unrivalled team comprising many of the best known tax specialists in the UK has been assembled for this work. Each chapter addresses the full range of tax issues and how they interact, noting relevant commercial and legal matters. Many chapters are accompanied by timetables, checklists, and other useful reference material. Subjects covered include selling businesses, employee shares, pension planning, property transactions, tax planning within the family, partnership tax planning and attracting business finance. Tax on

Transactions will ensure you always have the latest advice, guidance, and key information to hand. One looseleaf volume, subscribers receive their first year's updating issues as part of the purchase price. Subscribers are then charged annually for subsequent updating issues.



9781845928346

Looseleaf | £445

**Readership:** Accountants, tax practitioners and students

**Jurisdiction:** UK

**ONLINE PRODUCT**

## Tax Planner Interactive

See page 93 for more information

## Tax Tables 2016/17 **TAX ANNUAL**

Multi-authored

General Editor: Mark McLaughlin

Tax Tables 2016/17 provides accurate tables of all the new and revised tax rates and allowances from the 2016 budget.

Delivered to your desk within 24 hours of the chancellor's Budget speech, it enables you to start using the updated facts and figures straight away.

Tax Tables provides a succinct commentary on the key provisions and clearly laid out tables of new rates and allowances.



*Edited by Mark McLaughlin a consultant in his own tax practice, Mark McLaughlin Associates, which provides tax consultancy and support services to professional firms throughout the UK.*

9781784514006

Mar-16 | Paperback | 48pp

£35

**Readership:** Accountants and tax practitioners

**Jurisdiction:** UK

**ONLINE PRODUCT**

## Tax Toolkit

For just £780 a year, the Bloomsbury Tax Toolkit gives you access to two great value products: UK Tax Service and Tax Planner Interactive.

See page 93 for more information

## Taxation of Employments

Sixteenth Edition

Robert Maas

9781780436814

Dec-14 | Paperback | 796pp

£150

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

**ONLINE PRODUCT**

## UK Tax Service

The Bloomsbury Professional UK Tax Service is an online library of over 50 tax titles.

See page 94 for more information

## INTERNATIONAL TAXATION

### Booth and Schwarz: Residence, Domicile and UK Taxation **NEW EDITION**

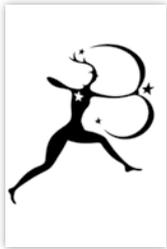
Nineteenth Edition

Jonathan Schwarz

Booth and Schwarz: Residence, Domicile and UK Taxation, 19th Edition provides a crisp analysis of this rapidly developing subject and expertly examines residence and other fiscal connections for individuals, companies and trusts.

For nearly 30 years, this work has provided authoritative, in-depth guidance on the law of residence. This fully revised edition critically analyses the Statutory Residence Test (SRT) for individuals, split year treatment and temporary non-residence including the current HMRC guidance in RDR3. It also provides up-to-date commentary on changes to permanent non-domiciled tax status, common law residence and HMRC practice which will remain relevant for years to come.

The accessible style ensures that you can grasp quickly the key underlying concepts of residence, domicile and the related determinants of international taxing jurisdiction for individuals, companies and other entities recognised for tax purposes.



*Jonathan Schwarz FTII is a Barrister at Temple Tax Chambers.*

9781784513825

Oct-16 | Paperback | 368pp | 

£150

**Readership:** Accountants, lawyers and advisers to individuals and multinational companies

**Jurisdiction:** International

### Corporate Residence

David Hughes

9781847663696

Oct-13 | Paperback | 302pp

£140

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

### Global Transfer Pricing **NEW EDITION**

Third Edition

John Henshall

Global Transfer Pricing: Principles and Practice, Third Edition provides a straightforward introduction to this complex area, offering an overall understanding of transfer pricing as it is practised today. As well as reviewing transfer pricing theory and guidance, this practical book explains how to implement transfer pricing models in global multinationals and how to monitor transactions to ensure compliance.

This new edition covers updates in line with the BEPS project conclusions including discussion of G20 involvement, findings of the OECD paper on low value-add services, is updated in the light of changes to Chapter VI of the OECD Transfer Guidelines and includes a new chapter dealing with the documentation, due to the significant changes to Chapter V of the Guidelines.

The new edition of Global Transfer Pricing includes Deloitte's 2016 Global Transfer Pricing Country Guide, an indispensable source of information on the transfer pricing regimes in 58 jurisdictions around the world.

*John Henshall has 30 years' experience in international taxation and for the past 12 years he has been a transfer pricing partner at Deloitte.*



9781780439822

Jun-16 | Paperback | 472pp | 

£110

**Readership:** Accountants and tax advisers, in particular in-house finance and tax managers, accountants and directors

**Jurisdiction:** International

### Guide to US/UK Private Wealth Tax Planning **NEW EDITION**

Second Edition

Withers LLP and Lee Williams

This unique book is a concise but complete tax planning manual for high net worth individuals of the UK, US or any other nationality who have UK or US residence, assets or family members.

Guide to US/UK Private Wealth Tax Planning covers all the information and legislation you are likely to require when advising clients exposed to both UK and US taxation, providing you with: A quick reference summary of the UK and US rules applicable to your clients; A comprehensive summary of available unilateral and treaty planning techniques to avoid US estate tax or UK inheritance tax for clients who are non-domiciliaries of the UK or US; Optimal income and gains tax planning for foreign trusts with UK or US beneficiaries; Integrated UK and US tax planning solutions for clients exposed to both UK and US tax.



9781847665096

Apr-16 | Paperback | 530pp

£130

**Readership:** Tax practitioners, solicitors

**Jurisdiction:** International

## Income Tax Law in the Commonwealth Caribbean

Second Edition

Claude Denbow

9781780433370

Sep-13 | Paperback | 260pp

£90

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## The International Tax Handbook **NEW EDITION**

Sixth Edition

Nexia International

This truly indispensable book from Nexia International condenses the key rates, reliefs and tax facts from 80 regimes into one essential guide. It's an accessible and user-friendly first point of reference for accountants, tax advisers, policy-makers, investors looking at opportunities overseas and anyone considering living or working abroad.

Each country-specific chapter is organised and presented in the same format and style. The chapters are organised alphabetically by country which ensures readers can quickly find the information they need on a specific country and include information on legal forms, corporate tax, personal tax, withholding taxes and indirect taxes.



Nexia International is a global network of independent accounting and consulting firms with over 520 offices worldwide.

9781784513962

Feb-17 | Paperback | 832pp | 

£120

**Readership:** Accountants, tax advisers, policy-makers, investors looking at opportunities overseas

**Jurisdiction:** International

## PROPERTY TAXES

### Business and Agricultural Property Relief

Sixth Edition

Toby Harris and Chris Erwood

9781780435497

Jul-14 | Paperback | 682pp

£95

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

### Property Tax Planning **NEW EDITION**

Fifteenth Edition

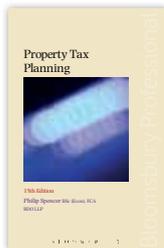
Philip Spencer

Property Tax Planning is an indispensable property guide for tax practitioners, property lawyers, surveyors and property owners. With worked examples throughout, it clearly highlights the tax planning opportunities and potential pitfalls that may arise during property transactions.

This logical and user-friendly book is divided into four sections reflecting the four categories of property ownership: property investors; property dealers and developers; trading premises; and private residences. Within each category all relevant tax planning areas are outlined chapter by chapter, with reference to legislation and case law. This highly practical layout will help you quickly

establish problem areas and potential tax breaks. It has been fully revised and updated to the latest Finance Act.

Philip Spencer is a tax partner at BDO LLP.



9781784513436

Nov-16 | Paperback | 424pp | 

£135

**Readership:** Tax practitioners, property lawyers, surveyors and property owners

**Jurisdiction:** UK

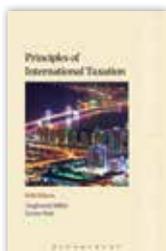
## Principles of International Taxation **NEW EDITION**

Fifth Edition

Angharad Miller and Lynne Oats

Principles of International Taxation, Fifth Edition is a highly accessible text which provides a clear introduction to international taxation as well as more in-depth material on many essential areas of the subject. Whilst using some examples from the UK tax system, the book presents its material in a global context, explaining the variety of approaches used around the world to deal with the key issues that arise in international tax.

This is an essential title for lawyers and accountants practising in the area of international tax, candidates studying for Paper 1 of the Advanced Diploma in International Tax and for both postgraduate and undergraduate university students.



Angharad Miller is Senior Lecturer in Taxation at Bournemouth Business School and was formerly a Senior Tax Manager at Coopers and Lybrand. Lynne Oats is a Professor of Taxation and Accounting and Head of Accounting at the University of Exeter Business School.

9781780437859

Jan-16 | Paperback | 766pp

£110

**Readership:** Tax practitioners and students

**Jurisdiction:** International

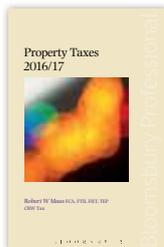
## Property Taxes 2016/17 **TAX ANNUAL**

Robert Maas

This leading title explains the law clearly with an emphasis on practical application. Key issues such as the distinction between dealing transactions and investment transactions are covered, as are all relevant taxes, including council tax and landfill tax.

This essential annual title provides clear advice and information covering all elements of the taxation provisions relating to land transactions. Easy to use, lucid, and highly practical, Property Taxes 2016/17 will enable tax practitioners to find the answers to their tax planning questions quickly, and help keep their clients' tax liabilities to a minimum.

Robert W Maas FCA, FTII, FIIT, TEP is a tax consultant at CBW Tax.



9781784513351

Feb-17 | Paperback | 1272pp

£130

**Readership:** Accountants and tax practitioners

**Jurisdiction:** UK

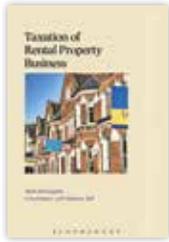
## Taxation of Rental Property Business

NEW TITLE

Mark McLaughlin

Property taxation is a particularly complex area and whilst there are several tomes on the subject which broadly cover real estate, including commercial, residential, business premises, developments and lettings, Taxation of Rental Property Business offers a more concise and targeted approach on buy-to-let for practitioners with landlord clients.

With the increase in the buy-to-let market in recent years this new title provides a specific information resource which includes worked examples, case studies, focus points and pitfalls of which to be aware. Following a logical sequence from the commencement to cessation of a rental property business, and based around the structure of relevant legislation and HMRC guidance, this title is an essential guide for tax practitioners and accountants who need to advise on all tax aspects of a buy-to-let property business.



9781784510541

Oct-16 | Paperback | 368pp | 

£100

**Readership:** Tax practitioners, tax advisers, accountants, individuals with buy-to-let properties  
**Jurisdiction:** UK

## SPECIALIST TAXATION

### Charity Accounting and Taxation

NEW EDITION

Sixth Edition

Buzzacott LLP

Charity Accounting and Taxation, sixth edition provides those dealing with charity finances with a clear and easy to follow guide to all aspects of preparing annual financial statements for charities of all sizes.

Charity Accounting and Taxation, sixth edition is an invaluable source of guidance on preparing and auditing charity accounts prepared in line with FRS 102 and the revised Charity SORPs. Both finance teams within charities and accountants and auditors in practice with charities among their client base will use this on a regular basis.



*Written by an expert team from Buzzacott LLP, chartered accountants.*

9781780434872

Oct-16 | Paperback | 280pp

£85

**Readership:** Accountants, auditors and with charities among their clients and finance teams working within charities  
**Jurisdiction:** UK

### Charity Administration Handbook

NEW EDITION

Fifth Edition

Don Bawtree and Kate Kirkland

9781847669889

Nov-13 | Paperback | 898pp

£85

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## EMI Share Options: The Complete Guide

David H J Cohen

9781780432540

Aug-13 | Paperback | 230pp

£65

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## Employee Share Schemes

Sixth Edition

Mark Ife

9781780432311

Oct-14 | Paperback | 422pp

£120

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## Guide to the Tax Treatment of Specialist Occupations

Fourth Edition

Keith M Gordon

9781847669414

Jun-12 | Paperback | 390pp

£95

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## Hamilton on Tax Appeals

NEW EDITION

Second Edition

Penny Hamilton

The second edition of Hamilton on Tax Appeals contains key updates, including amendments to The HMRC Litigation and Settlement Strategy, to help guide readers through the entire tax appeals process, and to inform them of the likelihood that a dispute will be settled under the new regime.

Other updates include the following: The extension of the jurisdiction of the First-tier Tribunal to include appeals in relation to the VAT Mini One-Stop Shop Union and Non-Union Schemes; Guidance from the Tribunals about the award of costs; Amendment of the Appeal Provisions for Out of Time Reviews 2014 SI 2014/1246, now requiring the permission from the Tribunal to appeal; The line of cases considering the criteria for dealing with late applications to appeal, particularly in the light of the High Court judgment in Mitchell v News Group [2013] EWCA (Civ) 1537.



*Penny Hamilton LLB FTII is a barrister at Pump Court Tax Chambers.*

9781784510190

Feb-16 | Paperback | 664pp | 

£120

**Readership:** Tax lawyers, tax practitioners, students  
**Jurisdiction:** UK

## Norfolk and Montagu on the Taxation of Interest and Debt Finance

Gerald Montagu

This leading looseleaf provides an authoritative, pragmatic and accessible guide to the taxation treatment of interest and debt finance for both individuals and companies.

When should you consult this resource?

The expert advice within this text is invaluable in a wide range of day-to-day scenarios, such as:

Advising a private client from an income tax, CGT or IHT perspective in relation to a borrowing or debt investment;

Determining whether interest has a United Kingdom source;

Restructuring the borrowings of a group of companies;



Considering whether a compensation payment could be subject to withholding tax;

Understanding the approach taken by the courts to "deeming" provisions and "purpose" tests;

Consulting commentary on repealed provisions when considering how to respond to a "follower notice".

9781845928537

Looseleaf | £604

**Readership:** Accountants and tax practitioners

**Jurisdiction:** UK

**ONLINE PRODUCT**

## Norfolk and Montagu on the Taxation of Interest and Debt Finance

Hosted on Bloomsbury Professional's easy-to-use online platform, Norfolk and Montagu on the Taxation of Interest and Debt Finance provides an authoritative, pragmatic and accessible guide to the taxation treatment of interest and debt finance for both individuals and companies.

See page 93 for more information

## Partnership Taxation 2016/17 **TAX ANNUAL**

David Whiscombe

This popular book offers a comprehensive guide to the law and practice relating to the taxation of partnerships in the UK. It contains a wealth of worked examples, and is up-to-date to the Finance Act 2016. It includes numerous worked examples to illustrate the practical effects of the law and extensive cross-references to legislation and case law.

Accountants and tax practitioners will find this book essential reading as it covers a range of topics including: Calculating income and gains for partnerships; Dealing with self-assessment claims and returns; Coverage of specific situations - change of accounting date, death or retirement of a partner and incorporation; Examination of the benefits of setting up a limited partnership or a limited liability partnership; Appendices include useful reference material, including up-to-date partnership legislation.



9781784513320

Oct-16 | Paperback | 384pp | 

£110

**Readership:** Accountants and tax practitioners

**Jurisdiction:** UK

## Practical Share Valuation

Sixth Edition

Nigel Eastaway OBE, Diane Elliott, Shân Kennedy, Chris Blundell and Cameron Cook

9781780435510

Nov-14 | Paperback | 870pp

£135

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Tax Indemnities and Warranties **NEW EDITION**

Fourth Edition

Philip Ridgway and Tim Sanders

Tax Indemnities and Warranties, fourth edition provides an analysis of the technical and commercial background to tax provisions and associated issues, found in a range of commercial, finance and corporate documentation. It considers the certain accounting and corporate issues which impact on such tax analysis, specifically in the field of deferred tax.

Practical examples and precedents illustrate technical points, while commonly encountered drafting of clauses and provisions is analysed and evaluated in detail. Tax advisers and lawyers responsible for the tax aspects of commercial documentation will benefit from the clear guidance and technical know-how.



Philip Ridgway is a barrister at Temple Tax Chambers. Tim Sanders is a chartered tax adviser and head of the European tax practice based in the London office of Skadden.

9781847669193

Sep-16 | Paperback | 480pp

£105

**Readership:** Tax advisers and lawyers

**Jurisdiction:** UK

## Tax on the Termination of Employment

Third Edition

Donald Pearce-Crump

9781780430072

Mar-13 | Paperback | 460pp

£85

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Taxation of Company Reorganisations

**NEW EDITION**

Fifth Edition

George Hardy and Pete Miller

Taxation of Company Reorganisations covers issues relevant to all size of transaction or company. This title includes guidance to a variety of topics from the reduction of capital rules and using them for tax structuring to EU cross-border transactions.

This title guides the reader through basic rules, reorganisations, deemed reorganisations, reconstructions, mergers, demergers and branch incorporations. Written by authors with over fifty years of experience dealing with clients ensures this title is applicable to all; from small owner managed businesses up to the largest public companies.



*George Hardy is a Financial Services Tax Partner of Ernst & Young LLP and head of their Financial Services Mergers and Acquisition Tax Practice. Pete Miller, CTA (Fellow), Partner, The Miller Partnership.*

9781780438641

Dec-15 | Paperback | 664pp

£135

**Readership:** Tax practitioners, legal practitioners, finance directors and students

**Jurisdiction:** UK

## Taxation of Loan Relationships and Derivative Contracts

**NEW EDITION**

Tenth Edition

David Southern

Taxation of Loan Relationships and Derivative Contracts, Tenth Edition, is updated in line with the Finance Act 2015 which brings in significant changes to the loan relation rules. In addition, it includes recent significant changes to both UK and International Accounting Standards.

This new edition also covers developments in the Basic Erosion and Profit Shifting (BEPS) project and the related new climate and wider concept of tax avoidance (GAAR). The chapters covering accounting framework, reorganisations and international aspects have been significantly updated since the previous edition and new chapters have been added with a summary of all relevant cases and a chapter covering Islamic Finance.



*David Southern is a barrister at Temple Gardens Tax Chambers and specialises in corporate finance.*

9781780438917

Feb-16 | Paperback | 656pp | 

£155

**Readership:** Tax practitioners, legal practitioners, students

**Jurisdiction:** UK

## Taxation of Intellectual Property

**NEW EDITION**

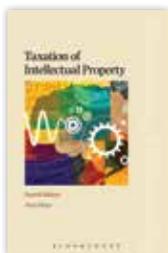
Fourth Edition

Anne Fairpo

This specialist book examines the approach of the UK tax regime towards intellectual property. It provides a practical and easy to use structure, following the lifecycle of an intellectual property asset, from creating and exploiting IP through to disposal. It highlights the tax considerations and planning issues, both for corporate and non-corporate clients and covers both UK and international issues.

This new edition takes into account changes resulting from the EU investigation into patent box schemes throughout Europe, includes current legislation relating to R&D expenditure credit for large companies and is fully up to date with commentary relating to the OECD BEPS project conclusions.

*Anne Fairpo is a highly respected tax lawyer with a wealth of knowledge and experience in intellectual property taxation and UK-US cross-border tax planning. She is a barrister at 13 Old Square Chambers and Atlas Tax Chambers.*



9781780438764

Jul-16 | Paperback | 440pp

£130

**Readership:** Tax advisers and accountants to both SMEs and larger businesses, in-house counsel and lawyers (especially IP lawyers and patent attorneys)

**Jurisdiction:** UK

## Venture Capital Tax Reliefs

Second Edition

David Brookes

9781847660862

Aug-11 | Paperback | 616pp

£120

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## TAX AND FINANCIAL PLANNING

### Ray & McLaughlin's Practical Inheritance Tax Planning **NEW EDITION**

Fourteenth Edition

Mark McLaughlin, Geoffrey Shindler OBE, Paul Davies and Ralph Ray

Recommended by the Chartered Institute of Taxation in The Sunday Times (previous edition, January 2013)

Ray and McLaughlin's Practical Inheritance Tax Planning, 14th Edition is an essential guide to the IHT and planning issues that concern lawyers and accountants when advising clients on the most appropriate course of action.

This ever-popular IHT handbook has a practitioner-focused contents list which presents the topics in a clear, easy-to-follow order. Numerous worked examples illustrate planning points, potential pitfalls and possible solutions for estate planning and, for the first time, all examples are listed in a table at the beginning for speedy navigation.

*Mark McLaughlin is a consultant with his own practice, Mark McLaughlin Associates Ltd. Ralph Ray was a solicitor and consultant specialising in taxation. He was Vice President of STEP and recipient of a STEP Lifetime Achievement Award. Paul Davies is a partner at the law firm DWF. Geoffrey Shindler OBE is a UK (England and Wales) solicitor specialising in the field of wills, trusts and estates law. He is Director of Old Trafford Consulting Ltd in Manchester*



9781784513733

Feb-17 | Paperback | 928pp | 

£130  
**Readership:** Trusts and Estates and Inheritance tax practitioners, accountants  
**Jurisdiction:** UK

### Tax Aspects of the Purchase and Sale of a Private Company's Shares **NEW EDITION**

Twenty-Fifth Edition

Squire Patton Boggs

Tax Aspects of the Purchase and Sale of a Private Company's Shares ties together in one informative book the ever-increasing legislation, case-law, and extra-statutory material that tax advisers need to be aware of when purchasing and selling shares in private companies.

Practical and user-friendly, this popular title provides the tax planning solutions that are found from a commercial and tax perspective, but also strikes a happy medium between the buyer's and the seller's expectations.

*This popular tax annual is written by an expert team at Squire Patton Boggs commercial law firm.*



9781784513924

Nov-16 | Paperback | 440pp | 

£130  
**Readership:** Accountants, lawyers, tax practitioners, directors, shareholders, potential investors, corporate financiers, company secretaries and all those professionals involved in tax, merger and acquisition planning  
**Jurisdiction:** UK

### Tax Efficient Retirement Planning

Third Edition

Alec Ure and Gavin Moffatt

9781780436746

Nov-14 | Paperback | 472pp

£100

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

### Tax Planning 2016/17 **TAX ANNUAL**

Multi-authored

Tax Planning 2016/17 is an invaluable guide to the tax planning opportunities that practitioners encounter every day when dealing with their clients' tax affairs.

It gives tax saving tips and advice on potential pitfalls concerning specific transactions and circumstances and demonstrates how to successfully organise and structure the finances of individuals, trusts, unincorporated businesses and companies. Written by some of the UK's leading tax practitioners, it contains worked examples throughout, and the short paragraphs and bullet-point style will help you to locate the information you need quickly and efficiently.



9781784513566

Oct-16 | Paperback | 1024pp | 

£140

**Readership:** Accountants and tax practitioners  
**Jurisdiction:** UK

### Tax Planning for Buying and Selling Businesses

Sarah Laing

It considers the form of the transactions and the various primary steps which may be required right through the purchase and sale agreement. A practical approach is adopted placing the subject in a general business planning context. These key features make Tax Planning for Buying and Selling Businesses unique: detailed pros and cons of various courses of action, with particular emphasis on how to document the sale and purchase; consideration of computations and



payments of tax on chargeable gains; tax planning opportunities for the vendor and the purchaser; anti-avoidance legislation aimed at the purchase of companies with losses. Updates charged for on publication.

9781845928544

Looseleaf | £470

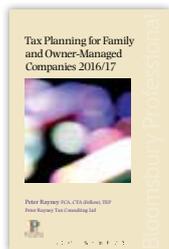
**Readership:** Accountants and tax practitioners  
**Jurisdiction:** UK

## Tax Planning for Family and Owner-Managed Companies 2016/17 **TAX ANNUAL**

Peter Rayney

This guide is designed to provide an invaluable source of money-saving advice for anyone who advises or runs a family or owner-managed company. It examines a wide variety of tax planning matters from the viewpoint of the company, its working and non-working shareholders and its employees.

The 2016/17 edition of this essential book contains the very latest tax planning strategies and demonstrates how to keep tax liabilities to a minimum. It is fully updated to the latest Finance Act. Worked examples illustrate complex points throughout, and each chapter concludes with useful checklists of planning points referring to the tax position of different parties.



*Peter Rayney of Peter Rayney Tax Consulting Ltd.*

9781784513696

Nov-16 | Paperback | 1144pp |  Available as an eBook

£150

**Readership:** Accountants and tax practitioners

**Jurisdiction:** UK

## Tax Planning for Farm and Land Diversification **NEW EDITION**

Fourth Edition

Julie Butler

This well respected title examines traditional farming and diversification in the light of tax and planning procedures. It explores the current trend to diversify away from pure food production, and the turn toward alternative land use for the purpose of profitable enterprise. It also covers forms of tax planning that are necessary to cope with the upheavals facing all those in farming communities.

This new edition picks up on a number of important legislative developments and new cases since the last edition was published in 2011.

*Julie Butler FCA has her own firm of chartered accountants, Butler & Co, which acts for a large amount of the farming and equine industry and lectures widely on the subjects surrounding farm diversification.*

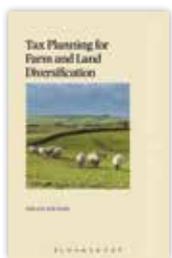
9781780439792

Jan-16 | Paperback | 576pp |  Available as an eBook

£130

**Readership:** Tax practitioners and general accountants/advisers with clients in the rural sector

**Jurisdiction:** UK



## TAXES MANAGEMENT

### Tax Compliance Manual

Edited by: Sarah Laing



Tax Compliance Manual contains commentary, procedures and IR forms, essential procedural checks, a precedents service containing standard forms, letters and checklists, and all relevant Inland Revenue forms. Subscribers receive four highly practical updates per year. Updates charged for on publication.

9781845928551

Looseleaf | £468

**Readership:** Accountants and tax practitioners

**Jurisdiction:** UK

## TRUSTS AND ESTATES

### Estate Planning for UK Individuals Residing or Investing Abroad

This key looseleaf service provides a detailed consideration of the use of the overseas trusts, the importance of wills, the interaction of inheritance laws and the many pitfalls involved when investing overseas. Adopting a country-by-country approach, it includes information on the countries that have the greatest appeal to UK nationals – Spain, Portugal, Italy, France, Hong Kong, Australia, the Channel Islands, Germany and the Republic of Ireland.



9781845928384

Looseleaf | £288

**Readership:** Accountants, solicitors and tax practitioners

**Jurisdiction:** International

### International Succession Laws

Practical and accessible, it deals with: fixed rights of inheritance; recognition of trusts; treatment of lifetime gifts; recognition of foreign wills; and recognition of foreign taxes. As more countries are added with every update, this looseleaf has become the primary source of information for anyone encountering deals

or situations featuring foreign succession laws. Each country's entry contains information on their particular fixed rights of inheritance, formalities and tax issues, as well as issues and matters of succession law pertaining to that particular country.



9781845928421

Looseleaf | £399

**Readership:** Accountants, solicitors and tax practitioners

**Jurisdiction:** International

## Planning and Administration of Offshore and Onshore Trusts

This looseleaf service provides practical, comprehensive and detailed information on setting up a trust, and managing and administering it once it has been established. It addresses not only legislative demands of each jurisdiction covered, but also discusses the pros and cons of one jurisdiction as opposed to another with reference to law, financial issues and taxation. Subscribers will be kept fully updated on the key issues and developments, for example the advantages and disadvantages of setting up offshore trusts, conflicts of law, administrative responsibilities and litigious matters. Written by a team of highly-qualified contributors, headed by a team of well-respected editors.



9781845928353  
Looseleaf | £504

**Readership:** Accountants, solicitors and tax practitioners  
**Jurisdiction:** International

## A Practitioner's Guide to Executorship and Administration **NEW EDITION**

Eighth Edition

John Thurston

A Practitioner's Guide to Executorship and Administration is a concise and thorough guide to all matters pertaining to the executorship and administration of an estate. It covers all aspects of estate administration and will prove invaluable in estate, will and probate practice. The tax issues, financial consequences, disputes that often arise, new pieces of legislation... no matter how complicated your client's financial affairs this superb book contains the guidance and information you need.

Packed full of technical information, it provides guidance to the administration of estates of those dying testate, intestate or partially intestate, from taking initial instructions to preparing final accounts and distributing the estate. A host of forms, examples, practical suggestions and technical tips are included.



*John Thurston is a well known author and speaker and specialises in the law relating to wills, trusts, taxation, powers of attorney and elderly clients.*

9781847668936  
Jul-16 | Paperback | 420pp  
£95

**Readership:** Tax practitioners and financial advisers  
**Jurisdiction:** UK

## A Practitioner's Guide to Powers of Attorney **NEW EDITION**

Ninth Edition

John Thurston

A Practitioner's Guide to Powers of Attorney, Ninth Edition is a practical, user-friendly and easy to read guide to all forms of power of attorney including ordinary power of attorney, lasting power of attorney and enduring power of attorney.

It is the only book on the market to include the changes made by the Lasting Powers of Attorney, Enduring Powers of Attorney and Public Guardian (Amendment) Regulations 2015. Offering a detailed overview of the subject as a whole, this book provides in-depth advice on more specific and complex areas including execution of documents and protection of third parties.



*John Thurston, LL.B., TEP, Solicitor is an expert in the law relating to wills, trusts, taxation, powers of attorney and elderly clients.*

9781784511036

Nov-15 | Paperback | 736pp | eBook  
£100

**Readership:** Solicitors, legal executives, accountants, will writers, licensed conveyancers, banks and building societies, and anyone who is acting under a power of attorney and needs to know their powers, duties and rights  
**Jurisdiction:** UK

## A Practitioner's Guide to Trusts

Tenth Edition

John Thurston

9781780433578

Nov-13 | Paperback | 660pp  
£95

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

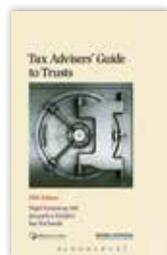
## Tax Advisers' Guide to Trusts **NEW EDITION**

Fifth Edition

Nigel Eastaway, Jacquelyn Kimber and Ian Richards

Tax Advisers' Guide to Trusts, 5th edition is a popular text covering all aspects of the taxation of trusts, from interpreting the legislation and identifying the risks in what has become an increasingly complex area, to highlighting key planning opportunities for tax and legal advisers to help their clients reduce their tax liabilities where possible. The book concentrates on UK tax rules applicable to trusts, resident in the UK or abroad.

A useful appendices section contains extracts from the major trust and other relevant legislation as a useful source of reference to practitioners who may be less familiar with this area.



*Nigel Eastaway is a Tax Partner at MacIntyre Hudson. Jacquelyn Kimber is a Member of the Business Tax Group at Moore Stephens LLP. Ian Richards is a barrister at Pump Court Tax Chambers.*

9781780436081

Feb-16 | Paperback | 1100pp  
£130

**Readership:** Tax practitioners, private client legal advisers, students  
**Jurisdiction:** UK

## Trust Drafting and Precedents

Geoffrey Shindler OBE and Julie Bell

Trust Drafting and Precedents, endorsed by STEP, is the first port of call for comprehensive practical information on drafting trusts. With a combination of precedents and commentary, this vital looseleaf service is designed to aid trust practitioners, solicitors and anyone else requiring guidance on drafting trusts. Updates are charged on publication.



*Geoffrey Shindler OBE is a UK (England and Wales) solicitor specialising in the field of wills, trusts and estates law. He is Director of Old Trafford Consulting Ltd in Manchester. Julie Bell is head of the wills, probate and trust department at Southern Solicitors*

9781845928322

Looseleaf | £430

**Readership:** Accountants, solicitors and tax practitioners

**Jurisdiction:** International

## Trust Law International



A well established quarterly journal with a mixed readership of academics and practitioners regularly featuring articles, case notes, case summaries and book reviews within the area of both UK and foreign trusts, whilst also embracing related areas such as charities and pensions. Annual subscription.

09622624

Journal | £324

**Readership:** Accountants, solicitors and tax practitioners

**Jurisdiction:** International

## World's Leading Financial and Trust Centres

Second Edition

Dr Angelo Venardos

9781780434032

Jun-14 | Paperback | 1570pp

£175

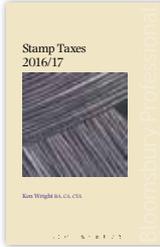
Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## VAT AND CUSTOMS DUTIES

### Stamp Taxes 2016/17 TAX ANNUAL

Ken Wright

Stamp Taxes provides a detailed overview and history of all types of stamp taxes. Covering stamp duty land tax, stamp duty and stamp duty reverse tax, it looks at scope and calculation, exemptions and reliefs, procedure and administration, and appeals and disputes. It also looks at planning considerations and likely pitfalls in common transactions.



*Ken Wright is an Executive Director- Business Advisory with Ernst and Young LLP. He is an experienced specialist in Stamp Duty Land Tax, Stamp duty, Stamp Duty Reserve Tax and Land and Buildings Transaction.*

9781784513207

Oct-16 | Paperback | 368pp | eBook

£100

**Readership:** Tax practitioners, lawyers, accountants and in-house tax departments

**Jurisdiction:** UK

### ONLINE PRODUCT

## VAT on Construction, Land and Property

Hosted on Bloomsbury Professional's easy-to-use online platform, VAT on Construction, Land and Property is a detailed yet practical guide to VAT law and practice applying to construction, land and property matters in the UK and Isle of Man.

See page 94 for more information

## VAT on Construction, Land and Property

Martin Scammell

A detailed yet practical guide to VAT law and practice applying to construction, land and property matters in the UK and Isle of Man.

Widely recognised as the definitive guide to this complex subject, VAT on Construction, Land and Property is an essential reference work for advisers and businesses alike. Running to over 1000 pages, it deconstructs the most intricate rules, making them accessible for all while also providing reminders of the obscurer points which are useful for even the most dedicated specialist.

Drawing on the author's extensive experience, contacts and regular interaction with HMRC policymakers, this text offers insights that are not found anywhere else. Updated every two months, it not only provides critical analysis of the most recent developments but also anticipates future changes.



9781845928315

Looseleaf | £448

**Readership:** Accountants, solicitors and tax practitioners

**Jurisdiction:** UK and Isle of Man

## ACCOUNTING GENERAL

### Accountants' Legal Service

Accountants' Legal Service is an easy-to-use, time-saving source of advice and information, which can be used as a first point of reference by accountants who are faced with an unfamiliar problem or query. Extensive referencing to legislation, cases and more specialised publications provides excellent evidence to illustrate any advice that is given. Several other features combine to make

this service second to none: sections which include precedents and checklists; numerous examples illustrating points; regular updates to ensure the user is fully aware of all the latest developments in legislation and practice and full index and tables of statutes and cases. Updates are charged for on publication.

9781845928582

Looseleaf | £738

**Readership:** Tax practitioners and accountants

**Jurisdiction:** UK



### Accounting Principles for Tax Purposes Fifth Edition

Lynne Oats and Bill Telford

9781780434551

May-14 | Paperback | 476pp

£98

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

### Accounts and Audit of Limited Liability Partnerships

Fourth Edition

Steve Collings

9781847669919

Oct-14 | Paperback | 312pp

£95

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

### Charity Accounting and Taxation

**NEW EDITION**

Sixth Edition

Buzzacott LLP

9781780434872

Nov-16 | Paperback | 280pp

£85

See page 50 for more information

**ONLINE PRODUCT**

### Disclosure Checklists – Charities, Companies, Higher and Further Education Institutions, Limited Liability Partnerships, Registered Social Landlords

Our Disclosure Checklists are a software-based alternative to paper checklists. This easy-to-use digital tool allows you to accurately complete complex assessments in a faster and more cost-effective way.

See page 94 for more information

**ONLINE PRODUCT**

### Financial Reporting for Smaller Companies

Financial Reporting for Smaller Companies is an online library containing 8 essential financial reporting books and the full text relevant auditing standards, financial reporting standards and legislation.

See page 93 for more information

### Financial Reporting for Smaller Companies

Paul Gee and Steve Collings



Financial Reporting for Smaller Companies draws together all the technical requirements necessary for financial reporting. It looks not only at the requirements under the Companies Act but at practical details, such as management accounts, Inland Revenue needs and new accounting standards.

9781845928575

Looseleaf | £486

**Readership:** Accountants and tax practitioners

**Jurisdiction:** UK

### Financial Reporting for Unlisted Companies in the UK and Republic of Ireland

Paul Gee and Steve Collings

9781780432298

Feb-14 | Paperback | 658pp

£65

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

# Accounting

## Litigation Support: The PricewaterhouseCoopers' Guide to Forensic Analysis and Accounting Evidence

Fifth Edition

PwC

9781847661401

Dec-09 | Paperback | 456pp

£135

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Practical Pension Scheme Accounting

NEW TITLE

Crowe Clark Whitehill LLP

Pension Scheme Accounting and Audit provides guidance on the preparation of pension scheme financial statements and the audit of those statements. Pensions Scheme accounts are prepared in line with guidelines issues within the Pensions Scheme Statement of Recommended Practice (SORP) which is drawn up by the Pensions Research Accountants Group (PRAG).

Pension Scheme Accounting and Audit provides guidance on application of the revised SORP in the preparation of financial statements and will also be invaluable to auditors of those accounts, highlighting the key areas of change and including worked examples and sample extracts from accounts to help illustrate the points made.

In particular the book will help those dealing with pension scheme accounts to understand and deal with the following: Classification of investments; Fair value determination; New investment risk disclosures; Additional disclosures on actuarial liabilities.

*Shona Harvie is a partner at Crowe Clark Whitehill LLP.*

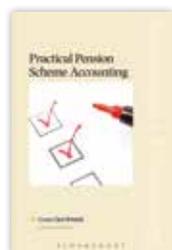
9781780436753

Feb-16 | Paperback | 280pp

£90

**Readership:** Accountants and auditors with pension scheme clients, trustees, in-house pension scheme accountants, accounts teams in pension scheme third party administration providers, lawyers with an interest in the pensions field

**Jurisdiction:** UK



## Small Company Financial Reporting

NEW TITLE

Steve Collings

Small Company Financial Reporting addresses recent changes in EU law and is a useful addition to the Financial Reporting for Smaller Companies online service.

Whether practitioners decide to adopt the FRSME or the revised FRS 102, Small Company Financial Reporting will assist them in understanding the new terminology and formats of the financial statements.

*Steve Collings is the audit and technical partner at Walmsley Associates Ltd.*

9781780438740

Oct-15 | Paperback | 720pp

£95

**Readership:** Accountants, auditors, finance directors, small business owners and students

**Jurisdiction:** UK



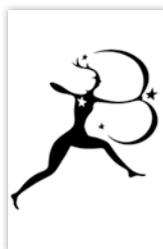
## UK Financial Statements – Presentation and Disclosure Requirements

NEW TITLE

Steve Collings

This publication contains model financial statements to illustrate how the disclosure requirements under new UK GAAP (and EU-endorsed IFRS) should be prepared. The overall aim of the publication is to offer preparers of financial statements detailed guidance on getting the accounts and associated disclosure requirements correct under a new reporting framework.

Many books offering illustrative financial statements merely focus on the disclosure requirements only. This publication aims to be a 'one-stop-shop' which focuses on the wider issues around financial statement preparation. Various areas of the Companies Act 2006 require differing levels of disclosure depending on whether the entity is a micro-entity, small company, medium-sized or large business and this publication will be structured in such a way that each type of business is covered in its own chapter, hence making each chapter a standalone chapter depending on the size of the entity concerned.



9781784515362

Sep-16 | Paperback | 336pp | 

£110

**Readership:** Accountants in practice, auditors, accountants and finance directors in business, accountancy students

**Jurisdiction:** UK

## PWC ACCOUNTING MANUALS

### Illustrative IFRS Consolidated Financial Statements for 2015 year ends

PwC

This illustrative set of financial statements for companies reporting under International Financial Reporting Standards is based on the requirements of IFRS standards and interpretations for financial years beginning on or after 1 January 2015.

Written by the technical accounting team at PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

*PwC is one of the leading accountancy practices in the world and author of the acclaimed Manual of Accounting series covering UK GAAP and IFRS.*

9781784511104

Oct-15 | Paperback | 208pp | 

£30

**Readership:** Accountants, lawyers, company secretaries, students, managing directors and in-house finance teams

**Jurisdiction:** International



## Manual of Accounting IFRS 2015 supplement

PwC

PwC's Manual of accounting – IFRS 2015 supplement should be read in conjunction with the Manual of accounting IFRS 2015, Volumes 1 and 2.

The supplement provides complementary guidance on how to prepare financial statements in accordance with the IFRSs and amendments to IFRSs issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) as of 30 September 2015.

Key updates included in the supplement are:

IFRS 9 Classification and measurement

IFRS 9 Impairment

IFRS 9 Hedge accounting

IFRS 15 Revenue

Appendix to the illustrative accounts for IFRS 9 'Financial instruments'

Appendix to the illustrative accounts for IFRS 15 'Revenue from contracts with customers'

Summary of minor changes to the existing chapters in the Manual.



*PwC is one of the leading accountancy practices in the world and authors of the acclaimed Manual of Accounting series.*

9781784515195

Dec-15 | Paperback | 656pp

£50

**Readership:** Accountants, lawyers, company secretaries, students, managing directors and in-house finance teams

**Jurisdiction:** International

## Manual of Accounting IFRS for the UK 2016 Set

PwC

PwC's Manual of Accounting IFRS for the UK 2016 Set provides comprehensive practical guidance on the IFRSs issued by the IASB and the accounting requirements of UK law applicable to UK users of IFRS, as well as the other elements that make up IFRS for the UK. This set will help UK companies that report under IFRS understand exactly what is required of them.

This pack comprises the following three volumes:

Manual of Accounting IFRS for the UK 2015 Vol. 1 and Vol. 2 (9781780438108)

Manual of accounting IFRS 2015 supplement (9781784515195).



The Manual of Accounting IFRS for the UK 2016 Set contains guidance on standards applicable to December 2015 year ends and new extracts and examples.

*Written by an expert team from PwC.*

9781784515621

Jan-16 | Pack

£140

**Readership:** Accountants

**Jurisdiction:** UK

## Manual of Accounting: Narrative Reporting 2016

PwC

UK companies are governed by legal and other regulatory requirements impacting elements of financial statements that are common to users of both IFRS and UK GAAP. These are often referred to as the 'front half' of the financial statements.

Written by PwC's UK Assurance Risk and Quality team, the manual includes practical advice based on PwC's work advising clients, partners and staff. The book will be of particular interest to finance directors, accountants, legal practitioners, company administrators, financial advisers and auditors.

*Written by an expert team from PwC.*



9781784515300

Jan-16 | Paperback | 336pp

£60

**Readership:** Finance directors, accountants, legal practitioners, company administrators, financial advisers and auditors

**Jurisdiction:** UK

## Manual of Accounting: New UK GAAP **NEW EDITION**

Second Edition

PwC

Manual of Accounting – New UK GAAP forms part of the PwC Manual of Accounting series and addresses what is generally expected to be the last significant change in structure in UK Financial Reporting.

Readers will benefit from the usual well-structured and practical nature of the commentary. Worked examples are prevalent and as new editions are published examples from real life companies will be added.

The book focuses on each area of the financial statement in turn and explains how they are treated by FRS 102 as opposed to the existing UK GAAP. There are chapters covering various specialist sectors such as agriculture; financial institutions; oil and gas; insurance, and public benefit entities. The final chapter gives some guidance on the processes that need to be considered as businesses make the transition from the existing set of standards to FRS 102.

*PricewaterhouseCoopers is one of the leading accountancy practices in the world.*



9781780438054

Jul-15 | Paperback | 1328pp | 

£65

**Readership:** Accountants in business and practice dealing with UK GAAP, legal practitioners, company administrators, financial advisers, auditors and students and academics

**Jurisdiction:** UK

# Accounting

## Manual of Accounting New UK GAAP 2015 Set

PwC

Manual of Accounting New UK GAAP 2015 Set contains the following three titles:

Manual of Accounting New UK GAAP, second edition (9781780438054)

The book focuses on each area of the financial statement in turn and explains how they are treated by FRS 102 as opposed to the existing UK GAAP. There are chapters covering various specialist sectors such as agriculture; financial institutions; oil and gas; insurance, and public benefit entities. The final chapter gives some guidance on the processes that need to be considered as businesses make the transition from the existing set of standards to FRS 102.

FRS 102 Illustrative Financial Statements (9781780438252)

FRS 102 Illustrative Financial Statements covers the financial statements of two fictional entities to illustrate the disclosure and presentation requirements of FRS 102 for a group and for a single entity, and also incorporate UK company law disclosures. It also includes commentary for preparers.

Similarities and Differences: A Comparison of Current UK GAAP new UK GAAP (FRS 102) and IFRS Second Edition (9781780438313)



This publication provides a high level overview of the significant differences between current UK GAAP, new UK GAAP (FRS 102) and EU-adopted IFRS. It focuses on a selection of those differences most commonly found in practice.

*Written by an expert team at PricewaterhouseCoopers, one of the leading accountancy practices in the world.*

9781780438276

Jul-15 | Pack

£85

**Readership:** Accountants

**Jurisdiction:** UK

## Similarities and Differences: A Comparison of Current UK GAAP new UK GAAP (FRS 102) and IFRS **NEW EDITION**

Second Edition

PwC

This publication provides a high level overview of the significant differences between current UK GAAP, new UK GAAP (FRS 102) and EU-adopted IFRS. It focuses on a selection of those differences most commonly found in practice.

When applying the individual accounting frameworks, companies should consult all of the relevant accounting standards and, where applicable, national law. This summary takes into account authoritative pronouncements issued under UK GAAP and IFRS published up to March 2014.

The executive summary aims to demonstrate how converting to new UK GAAP or IFRS has implications far beyond an entity's financial reporting function; to highlight some of the key differences between current UK GAAP and new UK GAAP and IFRS; and to encourage early consideration of the most appropriate framework to adopt going forward for your entity. The second section provides a summary of the similarities and differences between the three frameworks and refers to subsequent sections where key divergences are highlighted.



*PwC is one of the leading accountancy practices in the world and authors of the acclaimed Manual of Accounting series.*

9781780438313

Dec-15 | Paperback | 148pp

£20

**Readership:** Accountants, legal practitioners, company administrators, financial advisers, auditors and academics

**Jurisdiction:** UK

## UK GAAP Illustrative Financial Statements: FRS 102 Example Accounts

PwC

FRS 102 Illustrative Financial Statements covers the financial statements of two fictional entities to illustrate the disclosure and presentation requirements of FRS 102 for a group and for a single entity, and also incorporate UK company law disclosures. It also includes commentary for preparers.



*PricewaterhouseCoopers are one of the leading accountancy practices in the world.*

9781780438252

Apr-15 | Paperback | 100pp | 

£15

**Readership:** Accountants in practice, auditors, in-house finance teams, company secretaries, legal advisers, academics and students

**Jurisdiction:** UK

## UK Illustrative Financial Statements: IFRS and UK GAAP (FRS 101) Example Accounts for 2015 Year Ends

PwC

UK Illustrative Financial Statements for 2015 year ends provides examples of sets of accounts for the year ended 31 December 2015. Illustrating the required disclosure and presentation for UK groups and UK companies, these model accounts will help you prepare your financial statements whether you report under International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) or UK GAAP.

UK Illustrative Financial Statements for 2015 year ends comprises of:

IFRS GAAP Plc – consolidated financial statements for a fictional listed group reporting under IFRS;

GAAP UK Group Limited – consolidated financial statements for a fictional unlisted UK company;

UK GAAP Limited – single-entry financial statements for a fictional unlisted UK company.



This publication provides three example sets of financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2015.

*Written by an expert team from PwC.*

9781784515478

Jan-16 | Paperback | 308pp

£40

**Readership:** Accountants

**Jurisdiction:** UK

## CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS TAX

### Bohan and McCarthy: Capital Acquisitions Tax

Fourth Edition

Brian Bohan and Fergus McCarthy

9781780433523  
Dec-13 | Hardback | 986pp  
€215 / £165

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

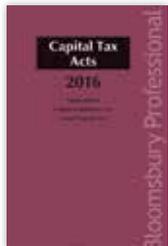
## GENERAL TAX

### Capital Tax Acts 2016 **NEW EDITION**

Michael Buckley

This is the 24th edition of Capital Tax Acts, which has long been established as Ireland's definitive reference book on the legislation relating to stamp duties, CAT and Residential Property Tax.

Capital Tax Acts 2016 is the indispensable annual reference guide for tax practitioners, accountants, solicitors, barristers, business people, financial institutions, students of law and tax and any person who deals with tax law on a regular basis.



Michael Buckley works for the Revenue Commissioners.

9781780438634  
Feb-16 | Paperback | 1370pp | Available as an eBook  
€125 / £96

**Readership:** Tax practitioners, accountants, solicitors, barristers, business people, financial institutions, students of law and tax

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

### Irish Tax Reports 2014/15 **NEW EDITION**

Nicola Carroll

Irish Tax Reports is the only comprehensive set of reports of Irish tax cases ever published. This unique set brings together all tax cases in Ireland since the foundation of the state.

Many previously unreported judgments are included, as are many of the cases stated. The 2014/15 edition of the Irish Tax Reports is a double edition, containing all the important tax decisions from 2014 and 2015. It is published in a bound paperback volume along with new cumulative tables and an index.

These annual volumes are merged and republished in hardback form, every four to five years, allowing users to maintain and expand their hardback sets. Volumes may also be purchased separately.

Nicola Carroll is a practising barrister.

9781780436944  
Feb-16 | Paperback | 450pp  
€145 / £121

**Readership:** Tax practitioners, solicitors and barristers  
**Jurisdiction:** Ireland



### Tax Acts 2016 **NEW EDITION**

Philip Brennan

The definitive Irish tax legislation reference book. The 2016 edition of the ever popular Tax Acts has been fully updated to the latest Finance Act. The essential information and guidance is presented in a clear comprehensible style to ensure your transactions are both accurate and tax effective. This is the 27th edition of Tax Acts, which has long been established as Ireland's definitive tax legislation reference book.



Philip Brennan AIT, works for the Revenue Commissioners.

9781784511838  
Mar-16 | Paperback | 3636pp | Available as an eBook  
€125 / £96

**Readership:** Tax practitioners, accountants, solicitors, barristers, business people, financial institutions, students

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

### Tax Guide 2015

Multi-authored

9781780437002  
May-15 | Paperback | 2008pp  
€130 / £108

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

### Taxation in the Republic of Ireland 2013

Amanda-Jayne Comyn

9781780431437  
Apr-13 | Paperback | 852pp  
€150 / £125

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

### The Taxation of Companies 2016

**NEW EDITION**

Michael Feeny

This KEY book provides the most comprehensive analysis and commentary available on the taxation of companies in Ireland.

This new edition is updated to the latest Finance Act. An extremely practical book, it features detailed worked examples and extensive references to case law throughout the work. The guidance and advice outlines how to successfully apply the new tax reliefs, keeping your clients' tax liabilities as low as possible.



Michael Feeny is a former Director at PricewaterhouseCoopers.

9781784511845  
Apr-16 | Hardback | 2374pp | Available as an eBook  
€225 / £173

**Readership:** Irish tax practitioners  
**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

# Irish Tax

## Taxation of Company Reorganisations in Ireland

Evelyn Forde

9781847663771

Aug-11 | Hardback | 470pp

€195 / £150

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## INCOME TAX

### Irish Income Tax 2016 **NEW EDITION**

Tom Maguire

- Includes the International aspects of income tax and how this affects your clients both in Ireland and overseas
- Fully updated to the latest Finance Act
- Covers all the new tax credits, reliefs and opportunities

Irish Income Tax 2016 (formerly Judge: Irish Income Tax) is the long-established leading authority on Irish income tax. This immensely popular tax essential is the number one income tax book for both tax practitioners and accountants. Indispensable in practice, it will help you apply the new legislation with ease and precision.

*Tom Maguire is a tax partner at Deloitte.*

9781784514273

May-16 | Hardback | 2384pp | 

€225 / £173

**Readership:** Accountants, tax practitioners, solicitors and barristers

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland



## VALUE ADDED TAX

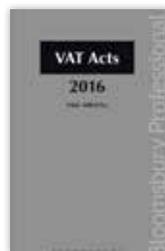
### VAT Acts 2016 **NEW EDITION**

Pat Kennedy

VAT Acts 2016 provides a complete picture of Irish VAT legislation and relevant European Union regulations and directives in a single, convenient volume.

Legislation is presented in a clear, easy-to-read style with the amendments of each section clearly highlighted. Detailed annotations and cross-references are included, ensuring that you provide your clients with the latest and most accurate information on the subject.

VAT Acts 2016 is the most comprehensive and up-to-date publication available for VAT practitioners, tax officials and advisers, accountants, solicitors, barristers, business people, financial institutions, students and any person who deals with VAT law on a regular basis.



9781784511852

Mar-16 | Paperback | 3058pp | 

€125 / £96

**Readership:** Tax officials and advisers, accountants, solicitors, barristers, business people, financial institutions, students and any person who deals with VAT law on a regular basis

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

### VAT on Property – Made Simple Second Edition

Michael O'Connor

9781847669872

Mar-12 | Paperback | 412pp

€145 / £112

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## TAX TREATIES AND INTERNATIONAL TAX

### Irish Tax Treaties 2011/12

Mary Walsh

9781847669339

Nov-11 | Paperback | 2100pp

€170 / £131

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## TRUST AND ESTATES

### The Law and Taxation of Trusts

Aileen Keogan, John Mee and John Wylie

9781845922023

Jan-07 | Hardback | 696pp

€195 / £163

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

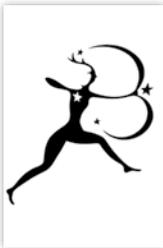
## ARBITRATION AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION

### Arbitration Law and Procedure in Ireland NEW TITLE

Gillian Cahill

Arbitration Law and Procedure in Ireland offers a comprehensive guide to the area of arbitration following the Arbitration Act 2010.

Includes the following: an explanation of the law, clearly setting out the principles that apply to arbitrations so readers fully understand the differences between the law and the litigation process; a thorough examination of relevant case law; a knowledge of international arbitration law as expressed in the UNCITRAL model.



*Gillian Cahill is a practising barrister who holds a Master's Degree in Arbitration, Litigation and Alternative Dispute Resolution from the University of Paris II.*

9781780434452

May-17 | Hardback | 500pp |

€195 / £150

**Readership:** Barristers, solicitors, engineers, architects, arbitrators, students

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

### Banking and Security Law in Ireland NEW EDITION

Second Edition

William Johnston and Nora Beausang

For practising solicitors and barristers working in the banking and financial services sector, this popular book will enable them to advise their clients with absolute confidence. Immensely practical, Banking and Security Law in Ireland provides a detailed treatment of the ever-increasing exceptions in Ireland to the banker's duty of secrecy, liability for payment or non-payment of cheques, recent case law on payments and tracing, as well as accounts.

The coverage includes a thorough treatment of facility letters, guarantees, pledges, mortgages and charges over land, chattels (including agricultural equipment), debts, deposits and shares.



*William Johnston, MA (Dub), Solicitor, Partner, Arthur Cox, Dublin. Nora Beausang is a senior banking lawyer and regulatory risk and compliance specialist.*

9781847666680

Dec-17 | Hardback | 800pp |

€225 / £188

**Readership:** Solicitors and barristers

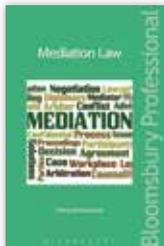
**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

### Mediation Law NEW TITLE

Penny McRedmond

Mediation Law is of sound practical use to all mediators, aspiring mediators and HR professionals and explains what they need to know to practise in Ireland. It examines procedural and technical issues in this jurisdiction rather than focusing on broader concepts of how to mediate.

Mediation Law covers many issues a mediator needs to understand to practise in Ireland including obligations under child protection legislation, the role of the different courts in mediation including costs implications, an Irish mediator's duty when confronted with illegality in a mediation, what rights a mediator and their clients have to confidentiality and when these rights can be breached, the impact in the Irish context of 2008 EU Directive on Cross Border Mediation, ADR clauses in government Public Works Contracts and the potential impact of the proposed Statutory Code of Conduct for Irish Mediators.



*Penny McRedmond is a lecturer in mediation at Trinity College, Dublin. She is a qualified mediator and solicitor and has extensive writing and research experience on legal issues.*

9781780436913

May-17 | Paperback | 300pp |

€155 / £119

**Readership:** Solicitors, mediators, students of mediation

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

### Commercial and Consumer Law

Patrick O'Reilly

9781845925666

Dec-00 | Hardback | 1090pp

€140 / £93.33

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

### Commercial Law NEW EDITION

Fourth Edition

Michael Forde

Commercial Law, fourth edition covers consumer law initiatives based on EU directives, plus significant commercial case law. It outlines the emergence of and variety in regulation regimes and deals with insolvency rules in Ireland as well as the credit union sector.

Contents: Introduction; Sale of Goods; Consumer Protection; State Commerce; Carriage of Goods; Payment; Security; Insurance; International Trade; Intellectual Property; Competition; Regulated Industries; Arbitration; Insolvency.



*Michael Forde is a Senior Counsel and co-wrote Constitutional Law of Ireland with David Leonard.*

9781780436906

Sep-17 | Hardback | 600pp

€175 / £145

**Readership:** Barristers, solicitors, commercial law firms and students

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

## BANKING AND COMMERCIAL LAW

### Arthur Cox Irish Banking Law Handbook

Orla O'Connor and William Johnston

9781845920470

Jul-07 | Hardback | 1184pp

€195 / £163

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## The National Asset Management Agency Act 2009: Annotations and Commentary

Hugh B Byrne and Louis McEntagart

9781847665041

Jun-10 | Paperback | 546pp

€145 / £112

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## COMPANY LAW

### Bloomsbury Professional's Guide to the Companies Act 2014 **NEW TITLE**

Thomas B. Courtney, Lyndon MacCann, Irene Lynch-Fannon, William Johnston, Dáibhí O'Leary and Nessa Cahill

Bloomsbury Professional's Guide to the Companies Act 2014 covers the key areas of Companies Act 2014 in Ireland and walks the reader through the changes and their significance for practitioners. Each chapter is written by an acknowledged expert in that area.



9781780438344

Feb-15 | Hardback | 336pp | eBook

€205 / £158

**Readership:** Solicitors, barristers, accountants, tax practitioners and students

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

### Companies Acts 2014: Student Edition **NEW EDITION**

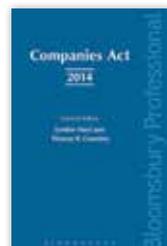
Lyndon MacCann and Thomas B. Courtney

This title contains the Companies Act 2014 together with related legislation.

Companies Act 2014 represents the most significant reform in Irish corporate law in two generations, comprising 25 Parts, 1,448 sections and 17 Schedules. The Act repeals in full some 32 enactments (17 statutes and 15 statutory instruments), restating much of that law into a group structure as well as amending other provisions, and codifying judicial developments in certain areas.

The 2014 Act represents the modern statement of the law applicable to the formation of companies, administration and management to their winding up and dissolution, incorporating the rights and duties of their officers, members and creditors.

The legislation will be consolidated to include any subsequent amending legislation that has come into being since the enactment of Companies Act 2014.



Lyndon MacCann BA(Mod), M Litt, SC is one of Ireland's leading company law senior counsels and Dr Thomas B. Courtney BA, LLB, LLD is Head of the Company Compliance and Governance Practice and a Partner in the Corporate Group of Arthur Cox.

9781780438559

Dec-16 | Paperback | 1750pp | eBook

€195 / £150

**Readership:** Company law practitioners

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

### Companies Act 2014 **NEW TITLE**

This title contains the Companies Act 2014.

Companies Act 2014 represents the most significant reform in Irish corporate law in two generations, comprising 25 Parts, 1,448 sections and 17 Schedules. The Act repeals in full some 32 enactments (17 statutes and 15 statutory instruments), restating much of that law into a group structure as well as amending other provisions, and codifying judicial developments in certain areas.

The 2014 Act represents the modern statement of the law applicable to the formation of companies, administration and management to their winding up and dissolution, incorporating the rights and duties of their officers, members and creditors.



9781780438443

Mar-15 | Paperback | 1160pp

€95 / £75

**Readership:** Company law practitioners and students of company law

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

### Company Law: Compliance and Enforcement

Nessa Cahill

9781845921057

Jan-08 | Hardback | 1180pp

€195 / £163

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

### Court Applications under the Companies Acts

Mahmud Samad

9781780432229

Oct-13 | Hardback | 1422pp

€195 / £154

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

### ONLINE PRODUCT

### Irish Company Law

See page 90 for more information

### Irish Company Secretary's Handbook

Eleanor Daly and Jacqueline McGowan-Smyth

9781847661463

Aug-11 | Paperback + CD-ROM | 1396pp

€225 / £173

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Irish Takeover Legislation **NEW EDITION**

Second Edition

Justin McKenna

Irish Takeover Legislation is a compendium of legislation regulating the takeovers of public companies in Ireland. It also provides commentary outlining the application and operation of the Irish Takeover Rules and identifies other legal issues relevant to takeovers in Ireland.

The following primary and secondary legislation is included: Companies Acts 1963, ss 201-204 Companies (Forms) Order 1964 European Communities (Mergers and Divisions of Companies) Regulations 1987 Irish Takeover Panel Act 1997; European Communities (Takeover Bids (Directive 2004/25/EC)) Regulations 2006 Directive 2005/56/EC; and European Communities (Cross-Border Mergers) Regulations 2008.



*Justin McKenna is partner in the Corporate Department of Mason, Hayes + Curran. He specialises in corporate finance, mergers and acquisitions and private equity transactions.*

9781847668806

Jul-16 | Paperback | 350pp

€150 / £115

**Readership:** Company and commercial lawyers

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

## The Law of Companies **NEW EDITION**

Fourth Edition

Thomas B. Courtney

The Companies Act 2014 makes the most far-reaching and fundamental changes to Irish company law in two generations, putting forward a radically different approach whereby the private company limited by shares will become the new model company. The structure of the fourth edition of this highly regarded title mirrors this new Act.

The Act comprises over 1,448 parts and represents the modern statement of the law applicable to the formation of companies, administration and management to their winding up and dissolution, incorporating the rights and duties of their officers, members and creditors. The Act commenced on 1 June 2015 and introduces significant changes for companies operating in Ireland. This work has been expanded and revised to account for these legislative changes and important case law.



*Dr Thomas B. Courtney BA, LLB, LLD is Head of the Company Compliance and Governance Practice and a Partner in the Corporate Group at Arthur Cox.*

9781780438405

Dec-16 | Hardback | 2250pp | 

€245 / £188

**Readership:** Company and commercial lawyers

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

## Keane on Company Law **NEW EDITION**

Fifth Edition

Brian Hutchinson

Keane on Company Law, fifth edition (previous edition: Company Law by Justice Ronan Keane) deals with the Companies Act 2014 and is essential reading for students, solicitors and barristers alike.

Contents includes:

Part I: Introduction Part II; Formation of a Company Part III; Corporate Personality of the Company Part IV; The Capital of the Company Part V;



Borrowing by the Company Part VI; Membership of the Company Part VII; Administration of the Company Part VIII; Winding up of Companies and Protection Orders.

9781780435428

Sep-16 | Hardback | 800pp

€195 / £150

**Readership:** Students, barristers, solicitors, company directors and secretaries, accountants, in-house counsel

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

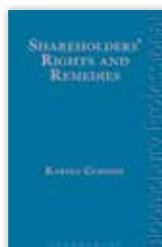
## Shareholders' Rights and Remedies **NEW TITLE**

Karole Cuddihy and Stephen Walsh

Shareholders' Rights and Remedies is a practical guide for practitioners, outlining the rights of shareholders in Irish companies, and the remedies available to them under the Companies Act 2014.

Key legislation covered: Irish Companies Act 2014; The Shareholders' Rights Directive (2007/36EC) (SI 316/2009); UK Companies Act 2006.

Contents includes: 1 Introduction/Fundamental Concepts; 2 Shareholders' Personal Rights I; 3 Section 205; 4 Derivative Actions; 5 Overlap Between s 205 and Derivative Actions; 6 Reflective Loss; 7 Shareholders' Personal Rights II; 8 Insolvency; 9 Shareholders in Companies other than Private Limited Companies; 10 Miscellaneous.



*Karole Cuddihy BCL BL LLM is a lawyer specialising in corporate insolvency and Stephen Walsh BL is a practising barrister.*

9781780430188

Oct-16 | Hardback | 320pp | 

€195 / £150

**Readership:** Legal practitioners (solicitors, barristers, in-house lawyers), financial institutions, plcs, academics, libraries

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

## Tables of Destination and Origin: Companies Act 2014 NEW TITLE

In November 2014 the Companies Act was signed into law. This consolidation and redrafting of the Companies Acts 1963–2012 ushered in significant changes to Irish company law. This title, outlining the old legislative sections and the corresponding new sections and vice versa, will be an invaluable aid to practitioners navigating the new Act's provisions.



9781784511906  
Feb-16 | Paperback | 524pp |   
€58 / £44.99  
**Readership:** Company law practitioners, tax practitioners and accountants  
**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

## COMPETITION LAW

### Competition Law

Nathy Dunleavy

9781847666871  
Dec-10 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 954pp  
€195 / £150 + 11.5% VAT

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

### Competition Law and Practice

Vincent J G Power

9781845924232  
Nov-01 | Hardback | 654pp  
€255 / £196

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## CONSTITUTIONAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE LAW

### The Constitution of Ireland: Perspectives and Prospects

Eoin Carolan

9781780431383  
Dec-12 | Paperback | 526pp  
€175 / £140

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

### Constitutional Law of Ireland

Third Edition

Michael Forde and David Leonard

9781847667380  
Oct-13 | Hardback | 1096pp  
€195 / £150

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Electoral Law in Ireland NEW TITLE

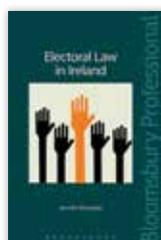
Jennifer Kavanagh

Electoral Law in Ireland: The Legal Regulation of the Irish Political Process guides the reader through the labyrinthine regulation of electoral law in Ireland from the creation and registration of parties, through to administrative issues with funding, lobbying, political advertising through to issues regarding ethical aspects of political life such as standards and ethics in public office.

Since the foundation of the State there have been 61 Acts and 287 statutory instruments dealing with the regulation of political activities in Ireland. The legislation deals with everything from creating a party, to donations and to the regulation of elections and referendums. A comprehensive understanding of this complex legislation is vital to those working in politics and to those who wish to gain greater understanding of political regulation in Ireland.

This book also deals with the major challenges and issues such as lobbying regulation and political advertising concerns.

*Jennifer is a lecturer in the Waterford Institute of Technology law department: law and politics, media law and constitutional law are her areas.*



9781780438139  
Jan-16 | Paperback | 300pp |   
€150 / £115  
**Readership:** Law Students, political scientists, political parties, lobbyists, those involved in political communications, party officials  
**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

## Ireland and the European Convention on Human Rights: 60 Years and Beyond

Suzanne Egan, Liam Thornton and Judy Walsh

9781780434728  
Oct-14 | Hardback | 428pp |   
€225 / £188

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## J M Kelly: The Irish Constitution NEW EDITION

Fifth Edition

Gerard Hogan and Gerry Whyte

This is the latest edition of the late J M Kelly's seminal work, recognised as the authoritative and definitive commentary on our fundamental law, providing a detailed guide to the structure of the Irish Constitution. Each Article is set out in full, in English and Irish, and examined in detail, with reference to all the leading Irish and international case law. This book is essential reading for all who require knowledge of the Irish legal system and will prove a vital resource to legal professionals, students and scholars of constitutional and comparative law.



9781784516666  
Sep-17 | Hardback | 2280pp  
€275 / £183  
**Readership:** Barristers, solicitors and students  
**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

## Judicial Review **NEW EDITION**

Third Edition

Mark de Blacam

Judicial Review, third edition covers the grounds for review, defences to an application, the remedies and procedures involved and covers the Rules of the Superior Courts 2011, SI 691/2011. It is the definitive text on judicial review available in Ireland and also of important reference in the United Kingdom.

Judicial Review is divided into two main sections:

1. Conventional judicial review: Procedure governing conventional judicial review found in Order 84 of the Rules of the Superior Courts 1986 to 2011.
2. Statutory Judicial Review: Specialised statutory schemes of judicial review relating to specific areas of public decision-making which have been singled out by the Oireachtas as warranting specialised schemes because of the policy concerns involved. Statutory schemes and the procedure involved are covered by legislation specific to that area and apply to areas such as asylum, pollution control, planning and the takeover of companies.



*Mark de Blacam is a Senior Counsel, with expertise in both judicial review and road traffic law. He has been a Senior Counsel for 16 years.*

9781780437026

Jun-17 | Hardback | 1000pp

€245 / £188

**Readership:** Barristers, solicitors and students

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

## Public Inquiry Law **NEW TITLE**

Darren Lehane

Public Inquiry Law provides an overview of the different types of public inquiry used in Ireland and their genesis. It looks at the key cases and legislation that have shaped such inquiries in Ireland. The book also looks at each of the three main types of public inquiry – parliamentary inquiries, commissions of investigation and tribunals of inquiry – and examines the terms or reference of each, proceedings, costs, challenges to those inquiries, etc. It also examines public inquiries in other common law jurisdictions such as the UK, New Zealand and Australia.



*Darren Lehane BCL, LL.M., BL was the principal legal researcher on the Law Reform Commission Consultation Paper and Report on Public Inquiries Including Tribunals of Inquiry.*

9781780438016

Feb-16 | Hardback | 368pp | 

€195 / £150

**Readership:** Solicitors, barristers and students of administrative law

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

## Regulatory Law in Ireland

David Hodnett and Niamh Connery

9781847662545

Feb-09 | Hardback | 640pp

€195 / £150

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Statutory Interpretation in Ireland

David Dodd and Michael Cush

9781845921583

Feb-08 | Hardback | 464pp

€195 / £150

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## CONTRACT LAW

### Contract Law **NEW EDITION**

Second Edition

Paul A McDermott

Contract Law, second edition is the authority on contract law in Ireland and will appeal to both practitioners and students.

For students, the law is set out and explained under clear headings and in straightforward language. For practitioners, every major Irish case on contract law is considered. Particular emphasis is placed on practical matters such as the construction of contracts, breach of contract and contractual remedies.

Topics covered include offer and acceptance, consideration and estoppel, formal and evidentiary requirements, electronic contracts, express and implied terms, mistake, misrepresentation and duress.



*Paul Anthony McDermott SC is one of the most highly regarded barristers working in this area.*

9781780432250

Oct-16 | Hardback | 1552pp | 

€245 / £188

**Readership:** Legal practitioners and students

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

## CONVEYANCING LAW

### Complex Conveyancing

Second Edition

Rachael Hession, Law Society of Ireland

9781847669223

Jan-12 | Paperback | 298pp

€105 / £81

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

# Irish Law

## Irish Conveyancing Law **NEW EDITION**

Fourth Edition

J C W Wylie and Una Woods

This is the essential guide to conveyancing law and practice. In this new edition, the authors have completely updated the previous text to the Land and Conveyancing Law Reform Act 2009.

The book is a user-friendly and practical guide which ensures that all your conveyancing transactions will be compliant with the 2009 legislation. It provides a unique step-by-step guide to the conveyancing process as defined by the 2009 Act. This book will be absolutely essential reading for all of Ireland's conveyancing solicitors in the changing legal landscape.



*Prof Wylie, already a well-known author on Irish property law, was a Consultant to the Law Reform Commission on various reform projects and Una Woods is currently a lecturer in the University of Limerick, specialising in Land Law.*

9781847661616

Jul-17 | Hardback | 600pp

€225 / £188

**Readership:** Lawyers, solicitors and conveyancers

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

## Irish Conveyancing Precedents

Founding Editor: The Hon Ms Justice Laffoy

General Editor: Margaret Walsh

Consultant Editor: Prof JCW Wylie

This comprehensive and authoritative collection of conveyancing precedents should be on the desk of every solicitor and barrister who handles conveyancing transactions. Self-contained and fully annotated, its complete coverage ranges from the simplest transaction to the most complex commercial lease. Irish Conveyancing Precedents subscribers automatically receive a comprehensive updating issue at least four times a year. The



essential coverage includes agency/attorney, building schemes, conveyancing in sale, deeds, easements, exchanges, family arrangements, guarantees and indemnities, plus much more. Updates are charged for on publication.

9781845928490

Looseleaf

€1192 / £992

**Readership:** Conveyancing practitioners

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

## CRIMINAL LAW

### Corporate Crime

Shelley Horan

9781847665522

Mar-11 | Hardback | 1856pp

€200 / £148

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

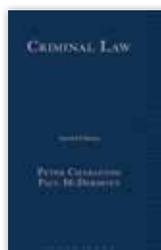
## Criminal Law **NEW EDITION**

Second Edition

Paul A McDermott and Mr Justice Peter Charleton

From the various elements of liability and participation, to specific offences such as homicide and sexual offences, this key book has been fully updated to the most recent legislative and case law developments. It includes, amongst many important features, a detailed treatment of the defences that may be raised, and will prove invaluable to barristers, solicitors and legal students alike.

Important legislation enacted since the last edition includes: Criminal Justice (Joint Investigation Teams) Act 2004; Criminal Justice (Public Order) Act 2003; Criminal Justice (Illicit Traffic by Sea) Act 2003; Criminal Justice (Temporary Release Of Prisoners) Act 2003; Criminal Justice (Theft and Fraud Offences) Act, 2001.



*Paul Anthony McDermott SC is a highly regarded barrister who lectures in law at University College, Dublin and Peter Charleton is a Supreme Court Judge.*

9781845922313

Sep-18 | Hardback | 1200pp

€195 / £95

**Readership:** Students, barristers, solicitors firms

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

## Criminal Legislation in Ireland

Second Edition

Lynn O'Sullivan

9781780435398

Mar-14 | Paperback | 1640pp

€165 / £122

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## A Guide to Expert Witness Evidence

**NEW TITLE**

Ciaran Joyce, Hugh Madden and Mark Tottenham

A Guide to Expert Witness Evidence provides an introduction to expert witness evidence, aimed at both lawyers and potential expert witnesses. Topics covered include an overview of the Irish legal system both civil and criminal different types of quasi-judicial tribunals and arbitration/mediation procedures.

It explains who can be an expert witness, the scope of evidence given by expert witnesses and the function and duty of expert witnesses. A key part of the book examines the role of the expert in a pre trial context, including report writing, as well as the expert giving evidence in court. The book then examines experts in various contexts, e.g. In the commercial court, in a criminal trial, medical experts, engineering experts, in a local authority context and family law.



*Ciaran Joyce, Hugh Madden and Mark Tottenham are barristers-at-law.*

9781847667175

May-16 | Paperback | 350pp | 

€150 / £125

**Readership:** Lawyers and professionals giving evidence in court

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

ONLINE PRODUCT

## Irish Criminal Law

See page 90 for more information

## Misuse of Drugs: Criminal Offences and Penalties

Martin McDonnell

9781847663146

Oct-10 | Hardback | 520pp

€195 / £150

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Police Powers in Ireland

Garnet Orange

9781780434773

Jan-14 | Hardback | 496pp | 

€195 / £144

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## DICTIONARY

## Murdoch and Hunt's Dictionary of Irish Law **NEW EDITION**

Sixth Edition

Brian Hunt

Murdoch and Hunt's Dictionary of Irish Law defines the principal words, concepts and phrases, their legal source, whether statutory or judicial, and gives a brief introduction to the law. Now in its sixth edition and with its definitions having been cited in the Supreme Court, this book remains essential to the understanding and practice of the law. The dictionary can also be used as a subject-index of Irish law which reflects the up-to-date legislative and judicial developments in each area whilst also encompassing references to academic commentaries.

*Brian Hunt is the Head of Regulatory Affairs, EMEA at Zurich's pan-European business in Dublin.*

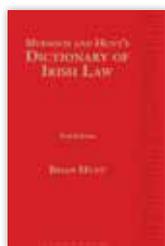
9781780438955

Feb-16 | Hardback | 1592pp | 

€150 / £120

**Readership:** Barristers, solicitors, accountants, students

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland



## EDUCATION LAW

### Education and the Law

Second Edition

Dympna Glendenning

9781845923624

Aug-12 | Hardback | 944pp

€195 / £150

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## EMPLOYMENT LAW

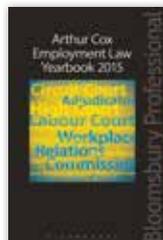
### Arthur Cox Employment Law Yearbook 2015 **NEW EDITION**

Arthur Cox Employment Law Group

This annual Irish publication contains selected cases and materials relevant to Employment Law. Practitioners need to be up-to-date and this annual publication provides that service. By being selective, and having that selection carried out by experienced lawyers, practitioners are pointed in the right direction. The book will also cover the significant reforms under new Workplace Relations Act 2015.

Comprises of: Irish law: decisions of the superior courts, Labour Court, Equality Tribunal, Employment Appeals Tribunal and the Workplace Relations Commission etc; Irish legislation and statutory instruments; English law so far as relevant eg common law decisions; EU law: decisions of the Court of Justice of the European Communities and relevant Directives/Regulations; Other material such as Annual Reports of employment bodies.

Written by a team of expert authors from the Arthur Cox Employment Law Group.



9781784511821

Mar-16 | Paperback | 696pp | 

€95 / £73

**Readership:** Lawyers, trade unionists, HR personnel, companies, public sector, and students

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

## Civil Service Regulation

Brian Gallagher and Cathy Maguire

9781847665515

May-11 | Paperback | 494pp

€130 / £100

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Compensation on Dismissal: Employment Law and Practice

Ercus Stewart and Nicola Dunleavy

9781904480815

Dec-07 | Paperback | 500pp

€155 / £129

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Disciplinary Procedures in the Statutory Professions

Simon Mills, Aileen Ryan, JP McDowell and Eimear Burke

9781847666697

May-11 | Hardback | 686pp

€195 / £154

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Employment Law **NEW EDITION**

Second Edition

General Editor: Ailbhe Murphy  
Consultant Editor: Maeve Regan

This practical guide to Irish employment law practice brings together the knowledge and expertise of Ireland's leading employment, tax and pension practitioners. In-depth yet accessible, it supplies comprehensive legal information and clear advice on all aspects of employment and labour law in Ireland.

With a copy on your bookshelf, accurate legal advice and legislative detail covering all aspects of Irish employment and labour law will always be close to hand. Your firm and clients will benefit from the technical suggestions, tips and know-how to ensure complete legal compliance. Whatever you need on employment and industrial relations in Ireland, you'll find it within the pages of Employment Law. Keeps your firm right up-to-date on the latest issues and developments.



*Edited by Maeve Regan, solicitor, and consultant to, and examiner on, the Law Society Diploma in Employment Law.*

9781847663764

Jul-16 | Hardback | 1500pp | 

€225 / £190

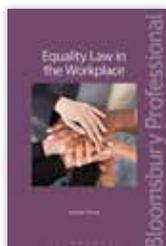
**Readership:** Legal practitioners, employers and human resource specialists

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

## Equality Law in the Workplace **NEW TITLE**

Alastair Purdy

Equality Law in the Workplace considers the equality issues that employers need to be aware of and deal with on a daily basis. This practical book covers pre-employment, during employment and post employment in Ireland.



Contents: Legislation; Fair Employment; Definition of Discrimination; Pre-Employment; Employment; Defamation; Remedies; Records.

*Alastair Purdy, Partner at his own practice, Purdy FitzGerald*

9781780432519

Aug-15 | Paperback | 426pp | 

€150 / £115

**Readership:** HR professionals, solicitors and students

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

**ONLINE PRODUCT**

## Irish Employment Law

See page 91 for more information

## Redmond on Dismissal Law **NEW EDITION**

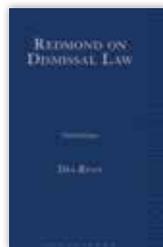
Third Edition

Des Ryan

Redmond on Dismissal Law, third edition (previous edition titled: Dismissal Law in Ireland) explains the workings of dismissal law (wrongful and unfair) and details the introduction of the new Workplace Relations Commission.

The book is useful to both practitioners and students in detailing how the law and the new system work. It covers all relevant legislation, including the many amendments to the Unfair Dismissals Act 1977, and it provides expert guidance for employers and employees on their respective rights and legal obligations regarding termination of employment under the common law as well as unfair dismissals legislation.

Includes coverage of the Industrial Relations (Amendment) Act 2012 and Workplace Relations Act 2015.



*Dr Des Ryan is a Lecturer in Law at Trinity College Dublin and a practising barrister specialising in Employment Law.*

9781780434988

Feb-17 | Hardback | 700pp | 

€225 / £188

**Readership:** Barristers, solicitors, HR managers, trade unionists, students

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

## Strikes: An Essential Guide to Industrial Action and the Law

Mary Redmond and Tom Mallon

9781847665485

Jul-10 | Paperback | 394pp

€175 / £135

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Termination of Employment

Second Edition

Alastair Purdy

9781847667205

Mar-11 | Paperback | 464pp

€170 / £131

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Transfers of Undertakings in Ireland

Eugenie Houston

9781847668646

Jun-11 | Hardback | 552pp

€195 / £150

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## EU LAW

### Ipsa Factos: EU Law

Emma Barry

9781780436791

Nov-14 | Paperback | 226pp | 

€33 / £25

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## EVIDENCE

### Evidence in Criminal Trials

Liz Heffernan and Una Ní Raifeartaigh

9781780434209

Feb-14 | Hardback | 864pp | 

€195 / £150

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

### Evidentiary Foundations

Ed Imwinkelried, Liz Heffernan and Ray Ryan

9781845927875

Jun-08 | Paperback | 242pp

€95 / £70

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

### The Law of Evidence in Ireland

Third Edition

Caroline Fennell

9781847660633

Nov-09 | Paperback | 450pp

€145 / £112

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

### Legal Professional Privilege

Liz Heffernan

9781847667335

Apr-11 | Hardback | 386pp

€195 / £163

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## FAMILY LAW

### Children's Rights in Ireland **NEW EDITION**

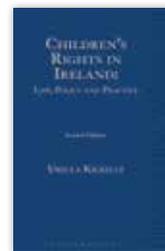
Second Edition

Ursula Kilkelly

This new edition of a completely unique title outlines current law, policy and practice as it relates to children in all areas of their lives. Written in a clear analytical style, it maps the legal landscape and highlights the key provisions and principles you need to navigate when handling cases involving children and families.

No other book examines law and policy affecting children in such a comprehensive and detailed manner. It tackles a broad range of issues concerning children beyond traditional family law, including constitutional issues, and discusses current thinking and the latest legal practice nationally and internationally.

Updated to the Child Care (Amendment) Act 2011 and deals with the Criminal Justice (Withholding of Information on Offences Against Children and Vulnerable Persons) Act 2012 and the proposed Child First Bill.



*Prof Ursula Kilkelly BA (UL), LL.M, PhD (QUB) is Head of Department at the law School, UCC.*

9781780432267

Nov-16 | Hardback | 700pp | 

€195 / £150

**Readership:** Family law practitioners

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

### Family Law

Alan J Shatter

9781845928001

Dec-97 | Hardback | 500pp

€165 / £110

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

### Irish Family Law Handbook

Fourth Edition

Deirdre Kennedy and Elizabeth Maguire

9781847669322

Dec-11 | Paperback | 848pp

€145 / £112

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

### Pensions – A Handbook for the Family Law Practitioner

Laura Cahill and Sonya Dixon

9781780432045

Jun-13 | Paperback | 338pp | 

€165 / £122

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

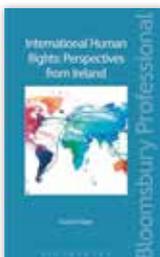
## HUMAN RIGHTS

### International Human Rights: Perspectives from Ireland **NEW TITLE**

General Editor: Suzanne Egan

International Human Rights: Perspectives from Ireland examines Ireland's engagement with, and influence of, the international human rights regime.

International human rights norms are increasingly being taken into account by legislators, courts and public bodies in taking decisions and implementing actions that impact on human rights. This title features articles by leading Irish and international academic experts, practitioners and advocates in the human rights field. It also combines both practical analysis and integrates perspectives from a broad range of actors in the human rights field.



*Suzanne Egan is a lecturer in international and European human rights law at the School of Law in University College Dublin.*

9781780439693

Oct-15 | Paperback | 464pp | 

€150 / £120

**Readership:** Academics, students, policy makers and activists in the human rights field both in Ireland and other jurisdictions

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

### The UN Human Rights Treaty System

Suzanne Egan

9781847661098

Jul-11 | Paperback | 550pp

€130 / £108

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LAW

### Information Technology Law in Ireland

Second Edition

Denis Kelleher and Karen Murray

9781845921118

Oct-07 | Paperback | 488pp

€165 / £127

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

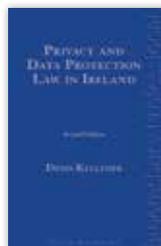
### Privacy and Data Protection Law in Ireland **NEW EDITION**

Second Edition

Denis Kelleher

The information society has created an environment where new technologies increasingly threaten the right to privacy. Privacy and Data Protection Law in Ireland provides a detailed analysis of the law that applies in this complex and uncertain environment. Privacy and Data Protection Law in Ireland covers relevant Irish legislation, in particular the Communications (Retention of Data) Act 2011 and the Criminal Justice (Money Laundering and Terrorist Financing) Act 2010.

It also includes developments in EU law such as the Lisbon Treaty and European Charter of Fundamental Rights, the EU Council Framework Decision 2008/977/JHA of November 2008 on the protection of personal data processed in the framework of police and judicial cooperation in criminal matters and the new E-Privacy Directive. The new edition includes three new chapters, specifically dealing with social networking, cloud computing and criminal legislation.



*Denis Kelleher is a barrister specialising in financial and banking regulation, privacy and data protection, information technology and intellectual property, Irish and European Law.*

9781780432038

Jun-15 | Hardback | 696pp | 

€195 / £165

**Readership:** Irish solicitors, barristers and in-house advisers

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

### Technology and IP Law

Mark Hyland (The Law Society of Ireland)

9781847660947

Aug-08 | Paperback | 350pp

€105 / £81

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## INSOLVENCY

### Buying and Selling Insolvent Companies and Businesses in Ireland

Bill Holohan, Ger O'Mahoney and Ted Harding

9781847669940

May-13 | Paperback | 536pp | 

€185 / £142

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

### Corporate Insolvency and Rescue

Second Edition

Irene Lynch-Fannon and Gerard Murphy

9781847663795

May-12 | Hardback | 836pp

€225 / £173

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## Insolvency Law

Joanne Wright

9781847661043  
Nov-09 | Paperback | 350pp  
€105 / £81

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Personal Insolvency Law

James Burke and Amanda-Jayne Comyn

9781847664860  
Jan-14 | Paperback | 442pp  
€170 / £131

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Summary Judgment in Ireland: Principles and Defences

Pat J Barrett BL

9781780432274  
Dec-13 | Paperback | 286pp  
€165 / £122

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW

### A Guide to Trade Mark Law and Practice in Ireland

Helen Johnson

9781847667168  
Jul-11 | Paperback | 565pp  
€135 / £104

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Intellectual Property Law in Ireland

**NEW EDITION**

Fourth Edition

Robert Clark, Shane Smyth and Niamh Hall

Intellectual Property Law in Ireland, fourth edition is a detailed guide to patents, copyright and trademark law. It covers all relevant European legislation and traces its weaving into Irish law. It details European case law together with relevant case law from Commonwealth countries, as well as detailing any Irish cases on the three areas and also covers design law. It outlines the workings of the patents, copyright and trademark offices in Ireland. It is laid out in a practical and user-friendly way, with each section separate, but cross-referenced where necessary.



Robert Clarke is a consultant at Arthur Cox and formerly a professor at UCD. Shane Smyth is partner and Niamh Hall a solicitor at FRKelly, one of Ireland's leading IP firms.

9781780435411  
Jun-16 | Hardback | 1000pp  
€195 / £163

**Readership:** IP lawyers, barristers and solicitors, students

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

## Irish Copyright and Design Law

Robert Clark

This looseleaf service ensures you are fully up-to-date with design and copyright law in Ireland. Irish Copyright and Design Law is the first Irish text focusing on the Copyright and Related Rights Act 2000. The Act implemented three Community Directives (on rental and lending rights, on satellite broadcasting and cable transmission, and on the legal protection of databases) and has radically transformed and expanded Irish copyright law.



There are two updating issues each year, charged for on publication. Each issue will reflect, analyse, and clearly present everything that you need to know - new and amended legislation, key cases, significant judgments, offences, plus much more.

9781845928377  
Looseleaf  
€572 / £478  
**Readership:** IP practitioners  
**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

## LEGAL SYSTEMS

### Byrne and McCutcheon on the Irish Legal System

Sixth Edition

Raymond Byrne, Paul McCutcheon, Claire Bruton and Ger Coffey

9781780435008  
Oct-14 | Paperback | 1066pp |   
€99 / £83

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## LICENSING

### Gaming and Lotteries Handbook **NEW TITLE**

Constance Cassidy and Michael McGrath

The Gaming and Lotteries Acts 1956-2003 allow some limited forms of gambling. This is in order to provide a controlled outlet for people who wish to gamble. It also provides a method of fund-raising for charitable, philanthropic and other socially desirable purposes. This new handbook explains the area in detail with reference to those Acts and to all relevant case law.



Constance Cassidy SC is the leading practitioner in Ireland on Licensing Law, and Michael McGrath is a practising barrister.

9781847667359  
Nov-17 | Paperback | 450pp  
€120 / £98

**Readership:** Legal practitioners  
**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

## A Legal Guide to Clubs and Associations in Ireland **NEW EDITION**

Second Edition

Dermot McNamara and Liam Bell

A Legal Guide to Clubs and Associations in Ireland, second edition assists clubs and associations by providing guidelines on the legal issues which concern them.

It helps to ensure compliance with legislation and advises how exposure to accident claims can be minimised. It suggests ways to protect the Committee and Trustees from being held personally liable for activities carried out by them on behalf of the Club. Topics covered include: Licensing; The Role of the Committee; Liability for Accidents; Nuisance caused to Neighbours; Disciplinary Procedures for Members; Employment Law; Equal Status; Taxation and Data Protection.



*Dermot is the principal in the law firm of Dermot F. McNamara & Co. in Rush Co. Dublin. He has been practising for 20 years and has extensively advised sports and social clubs. Liam Bell BL is a barrister with nearly 20 years' experience.*

9781780438160

May-17 | Paperback | 250pp | eBook

€120 / £92

**Readership:** Solicitors, barristers and clubs

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

## LITIGATION

### Ancillary Discovery

David O'Neill

9781847664853

Nov-09 | Hardback | 300pp

€195 / £150

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## ONLINE PRODUCT

### Civil Litigation Online Service

*See page 90 for more information*

### The Law on Res Judicata and Double Jeopardy

Paul A McDermott

9781845926427

Dec-99 | Hardback | 356pp

€165 / £138

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

### Mareva Injunctions and Related Interlocutory Orders

Thomas B. Courtney

9781845926199

Dec-98 | Hardback | 630pp

€165 / £138

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

### Prison Law

Mary Rogan

9781780434711

Sep-14 | Hardback | 462pp | eBook

€195 / £163

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## LOCAL GOVERNMENT LAW

### Rating Law in Ireland

Patrick Butler sc

9781847668974

Nov-11 | Paperback | 240pp

€150 / £125

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## MEDIA LAW

### The Law of Advertising in Ireland

**NEW TITLE**

Patrick Ambrose

The Law of Advertising in Ireland identifies both the general and specific laws and regulations that apply to the advertising of products and services in Ireland. Divided into two parts, the first focuses on law, regulation and other key issues to be considered when advertising generally, for example consumer protection and contract law. The second part contains separate chapters on specific advertising law, regulation and codes of practice imposed on certain industries or services, for example financial services, solicitors and alcohol advertising.

*Patrick Ambrose is a Dublin-based solicitor qualified to practice in Ireland, England and Wales.*



9781780438436

Jul-15 | Hardback | 752pp | eBook

€195 / £141

**Readership:** Companies looking to sell their products or services in Ireland, international law firms, Irish law firms, regulatory bodies, industry groups, barristers practising in commercial law, marketing and advertising professionals

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

### Media Law in Ireland

Eoin Carolan and Ailbhe O'Neill

9781847660657

Dec-10 | Paperback | 650pp

€165 / £127

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## MEDICAL LAW

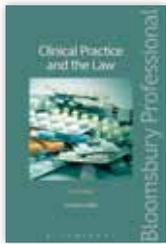
### Clinical Practice and the Law **NEW EDITION**

Third Edition

Simon Mills and Andrea Mulligan

This unique Irish law book is a core text for any student of medicine, dentistry, radiography, physiotherapy, psychiatry or nursing, as well as legal practitioners advising clients in this area.

Clinical Practice and the Law brings together all applicable Irish law in an easy-to-read style and provides clear day-in day-out guidance for clinical practitioners, students and legal practitioners working in Ireland.



*Dr Simon Mills is a barrister with medical training and qualifications and Andrea Mulligan is a practising barrister who lectures in Trinity College, Dublin.*

9781847669506

Feb-16 | Paperback | 650pp | 

€75 / £58

**Readership:** Clinical practitioners, students and legal practitioners working in Ireland

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

### Medicine, Ethics and The Law **NEW EDITION**

Third Edition

Deirdre Madden

The new edition of Medicine, Ethics and the Law takes account of the numerous cases and proposed legislative changes that have taken place since the last edition in 2011. Written by one of Ireland's leading medical law academics this title provides a comprehensive guide to the key issues of medicine, ethics and the law. This title is designed to be used by lawyers and healthcare professionals and provides an invaluable reference tool for anybody who requires accurate information and guidance on this area of Irish law.



*Dr Deirdre Madden is a senior lecturer in law with research interests and publications primarily in the area of medical law and ethics.*

9781780439150

Jun-16 | Hardback | 704pp | 

€195 / £150

**Readership:** Solicitors, barristers, students, medical professionals

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

### Medical Negligence and Childbirth

**NEW TITLE**

Doireann O'Mahony

Consultant Editor: Roger V Clements

Recent figures show that although 20 percent of all medical negligence claims brought in Ireland relate to alleged obstetric fault, they represent 55 percent of estimated liability. This is due to the high settlement costs associated with the most serious birth-related claims. This is the first authoritative text to provide such comprehensive and in-depth guidance to legal practitioners advising on cases of specific birth-related injuries. As well as covering the legal implications, including UK and Irish case law, the book also explains the various compensable birth injuries from a medical perspective.



*Doireann O'Mahony BCL LLB Barrister-at-Law and Roger V Clements, FRCS (Ed) FRCOG FAE, Harley Street, London*

9781780438030

Dec-15 | Paperback | 400pp | 

€195 / £150

**Readership:** Solicitors, barristers, medical professionals, students, health service executives (HSEs), Irish Medical Council, insurance companies

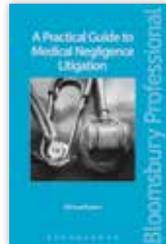
**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

### A Practical Guide to Medical Negligence Litigation **NEW TITLE**

Michael Boylan

A Practical Guide to Medical Negligence Litigation covers the lifetime of a High Court medical negligence action from first contact with a client through to plenary hearing, settlement and mediation including inquests.

This practical guide to procedural steps that must be taken cites all relevant case law and statutes including the Rules of the Superior Courts, the Civil Liability and Courts Acts 2004, the various statutory instruments and Coroners Act.



*Michael Boylan is Managing Partner and Head of Medical Negligence Group with Augustus Cullen Law.*

9781780438450

Feb-16 | Paperback | 368pp | 

€195 / £163

**Readership:** Solicitors and barristers

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

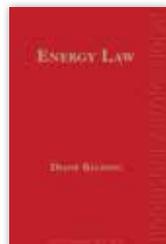
## PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENTAL LAW

### Energy Law **NEW TITLE**

Diane Balding

Within a legal context and having regard to climate change and security of energy supply, the book defines energy, identifies its sources and examines its associated networks and categorises the sources of energy law in Ireland.

It also scrutinises the legal aspects of the constituent elements of energy projects both renewable and non-renewable. In addition, the book explores all issues that are peripheral but necessary adjuncts to an energy project for example, economics of energy, competition law and dispute resolution.



*Diane Balding is a solicitor.*

9781847667113

Jun-17 | Hardback | 1200pp | 

€195 / £163

**Readership:** Environmental and legal practitioners

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

## Environmental and Planning Law Consolidated Legislation **NEW TITLE**

Michael McGrath

Environmental and Planning Law Consolidated Legislation provides practitioners with invaluable Irish legislative amendments and commentary. The book provides vital interpretation of legislative forms which are an integral part of the daily lives of many solicitors and barristers practising in this area of Irish law.

It includes all relevant legislation on the topic, from the Acquisition of Land (Assessment of Compensation Act) 1919 right up to the Water Services (No) Act 2013.



Michael McGrath is a practising barrister who deals with planning law amongst other areas. He is co-author of *Compulsory Purchase and Compensation in Ireland: Law and Practice*.

9781780438184

Jun-16 | Paperback | 1500pp | 

€150 / €115

**Readership:** Planning and environmental practitioners, solicitors, barristers

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

## Irish Planning Law and Practice

A&L Goodbody

This key looseleaf service combines authoritative commentary and lucid analysis of the law with a practical guide to planning regulations and procedure. It includes a digest of cases summarising all the key decisions under the appropriate headings, as well as an Annotated Statutes section setting out the text of all the relevant Planning and Environmental Law Acts

and important regulations, as amended. Regular updating issues, written by the Planning and Environmental Law Unit of A&L Goodbody, keep you fully up-to-date. An indispensable reference for both practitioner and planner. Updates are charged for on publication.

9781845928360

Looseleaf

€1124 / £936

**Readership:** Planning practitioners

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland



## Key Issues in Planning and Environmental Law

John Gore-Grimes

9781845925529

Dec-02 | Paperback | 574pp

€165 / €138

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Local Authority Enforcement

John Morrissey

9781780432526

Feb-14 | Hardback | 1084pp

€195 / €150

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Planning and Environmental Law in Ireland

John Gore-Grimes

9781847663658

Jun-11 | Paperback | 1230pp

€195 / €150

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

### The Law on Solicitors in Ireland **NEW EDITION**

Second Edition

Patrick O'Callaghan

An essential guide to the law relating to solicitors.

This expert book covers all the main areas of concern to practising solicitors, whether in a sole practice or a large law firm. These range from serious issues of concern such as negligence and the solicitors' compensation fund, to everyday practical matters such as costs and fees.



Written in a practical and straightforward style, this book should prove to be of great benefit to all solicitors.

9781847668769

Jan-17 | Hardback | 460pp | 

€195 / €150

**Readership:** Legal practitioners

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

### Practice and Procedure in the Superior Courts **NEW EDITION**

Third Edition

Benedict Ó Floinn

Practice and Procedure in the Superior Courts, third edition comprises the fully consolidated and updated text of the rules that govern procedure in the Supreme Court, Court of Appeal, High Court and Central Criminal Court in Ireland. It is essential for any litigation lawyer whose practice is based in any or all of those courts. These rules are set out in SI 15/1986, which has been extensively amended over the past 30 years.

Each rule is accompanied by user-friendly commentaries and details of the reported and unreported decisions of the courts in both Ireland and Northern Ireland, practice directions and legislative references. Detailed appendices set out the relevant forms, deeds etc. that are regularly required in Superior Court proceedings.

Benedict Ó Floinn is one of Ireland's leading barristers and has been practising at the Irish Bar for over 20 years.

9781780434650

May-17 | Hardback | 2000pp | 

€245 / €204

**Readership:** Barristers, solicitors, in-house counsel, judges and registrars

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland



## The Special Criminal Court: Practice and Procedure NEW TITLE

Alice Harrison and Úna Ní Raifeartaigh

The Special Criminal Court: Practice and Procedure compiles procedural and evidential rules in a coherent and accessible way together with a comprehensive analysis of the offences typically tried before SCC. In light of the fact that the Special Criminal Court is a creature of statute, the procedural rules are extraordinarily specific. This title sets these out in a comprehensive and articulate manner so that they are accessible and useful to the practitioner. A relevant body of case law that has built up over the years is examined in the title including decisions of the Irish courts as well as relevant decisions of the European Court of Human Rights.



*Alice Harrison BL is a criminal barrister who lectures in Maynooth University in criminal law and Una Ni Raifeartaigh, BCL, BL, is a Senior Counsel.*

9781780439068

May-16 | Hardback | 464pp | 

€195 / £150

**Readership:** Criminal barristers, criminal solicitor firms, judges, students, academics – Irish and international, policy-makers

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

## Summary Judgment in Ireland: Principles and Defences

Pat J Barrett BL

9781780432274

Dec-13 | Paperback | 286pp

€165 / £122

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW

### Irish Conflict of Laws NEW EDITION

Second Edition

William Binchy

This new edition of William Binchy's definitive work on private international law is substantially revised, expanded and updated to include all the developments of the past three decades, including the relevant international conventions and instruments. Divided into 36 chapters covering the entire area of Private International Law as governed by custom, convention and legislation, this accessible and practical book will prove essential to all practitioners who specialise in this area of law.



*William Binchy B.A., M.A., B.C.L, LL.M, Barrister-at-law, Fellow of Trinity College Dublin is Regius Professor of Laws, Trinity College Dublin*

9781845921002

May-17 | Hardback | 800pp

€165 / £140

**Readership:** Practitioners in trusts, family law, commercial law, contract law, torts

**Jurisdiction:** International

## PROBATE AND SUCCESSION LAW

### Drafting Trusts and Will Trusts in Northern Ireland

Third Edition

James Kessler QC and Sheena Grattan

9781847669865

Aug-12 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 686pp

€260 / £200

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

ONLINE PRODUCT

### Irish Wills and Probate Law

*See page 91 for more information*

## The Succession Act 1965 and Related Legislation

Fourth Edition

Brian Spierin and Paula Fallon

9781847668967

Jul-11 | Hardback | 628pp

€195 / £154

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## Succession Law in Ireland

James C Brady

9781845925048

Dec-96 | Hardback | 455pp

€145 / £120

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## Wills – Irish Precedents and Drafting

Second Edition

Brian Spierin

9781847669933

Feb-13 | Hardback + eBook | 396pp

€195 / £150 + 11.5% VAT

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## PROPERTY AND LAND LAW

### Irish Landlord and Tenant Acts: Annotations, Commentary and Precedents **NEW TITLE**

JCW Wylie

Irish Landlord and Tenant Acts: Annotations, Commentary and Precedents, a companion to Professor JCW Wylie's flagship commentary Landlord and Tenant Law, provides heavily annotated and consolidated legislation and precedents.

The title consists of two sections with the first detailing the annotated and consolidated legislation, from Deasy's Act to the Land and Conveyancing Law Reform Act 2009. The second section contains precedents that cover such areas as agreements for leases, leases and tenancy agreements, renunciations, licences and caretaker agreements.



Professor John Wylie is a well-known author on Irish property law.

9781780438382

Oct-15 | Hardback + Online Service | 848pp | 

€225 / £185 + 11.5% VAT

**Readership:** Solicitors, barristers, the judiciary, libraries, academic institutions, in-house counsel, government departments, property consultants, real estate agents, financial institutions and law students

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

### Compulsory Purchase and Compensation in Ireland: Law and Practice

Second Edition

Eamon Galligan and Michael McGrath

9781845922306

Oct-13 | Hardback | 862pp | 

€215 / £165

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

### Co-ownership of Land

Second Edition

Heather Conway

9781847663498

Feb-12 | Hardback | 558pp

€185 / £142

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

### Equity and the Law of Trusts in the Republic of Ireland

Second Edition

Justice Ronan Keane

9781847667021

Nov-11 | Hardback | 450pp

€195 / £150

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

### Farming Law

William Penrose

9781904480556

Oct-06 | Paperback | 148pp

€25 / £21

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

### Intangible Property Rights in Ireland

Albert Power

9781847662590

Jan-09 | Hardback | 488pp

€195 / £150

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

### Investigating Unregistered Title

Barry Magee

9781847667328

Jul-12 | Hardback | 358pp

€195 / £150

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

### Irish Land Law

Fifth Edition

J C W Wylie

9781780433363

Aug-13 | Hardback | 1378pp | 

€275 / £212

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

### Irish Law of Specific Performance

John Farrell

9781845925789

Dec-95 | Hardback | 408pp

€140 / £117

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

**ONLINE PRODUCT**

### Irish Property Law

*See page 91 for more information*

## Land and Conveyancing Law Reform Act 2009: Annotations and Commentary

J C W Wylie

9781847661005

Dec-09 | Hardback | 398pp

€185 / £142

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Landlord and Tenant Law

Third Edition

J C W Wylie

9781780434803

Oct-14 | Hardback | 1082pp | 

€250 / £185

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## The Law of Agriculture and Farming

NEW TITLE

Michael Ronayne and Áine Boyle

The Law of Agriculture and Farming deals with the law in the way it relates to farming and agriculture. It covers many issues including those relating to property, animal identification/transport, etc., brings the reader up to date on new legislation and gives guidance in areas of importance to most farmers: succession, occupier's liability and European legislation.

Agriculture is a multi-billion euro industry in Ireland. Important new legislation was introduced in Ireland in 2014 regarding animal health and welfare and a new scheme is being introduced bringing in a system of single payments for farmers.

Michael Ronayne and Áine Boyle are both practising barristers.

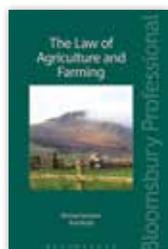
9781780438467

Jun-16 | Paperback | 400pp | 

€175 / £135

**Readership:** Solicitors, barristers, government departments and farmers

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland



## Registration of Deeds and Title in Ireland

John Deeny

9781780432281

Mar-14 | Hardback | 522pp

€195 / £158

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Specific Performance in Ireland

Bairbre O'Neill, Niall Buckley and Brian Conroy

9781847663818

Aug-12 | Hardback | 478pp

€195 / £144

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## REVENUE AUDITS AND ENFORCEMENT

### Revenue Investigations and Enforcement

NEW EDITION

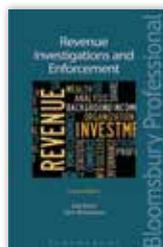
Second Edition

Julie Burke and Clare McGuinness

Revenue Investigations and Enforcement, second edition examines in detail the enforcement of Irish Revenue law from both a civil and criminal law perspective. It analyses the role and responsibility of the Revenue Commissioners in that process and examines the enforcement options available to Revenue in seeking to recover taxes and custom duties. The book addresses the revenue audit and investigation process from a practical perspective and the procedures for making a qualifying disclosure to Revenue. It also addresses the various avenues of appeal and redress open to the taxpayer from receipt of a standard Revenue enquiry letter to appearing in court.

Revenue Investigations and Enforcement is a highly practical guidance tool for practitioners when dealing with Revenue audits, investigations and enforcement. Since the last edition, there has been a marked increase both in the extent and use of Revenue powers. There are now sentencing guidelines which recommend the imposition of custodial sentences in the context of Revenue prosecutions.

It is up to date to the latest Finance Act and includes any changes made to the 2010 Code of Practice for Revenue Auditors.



Julie Burke is Principal of JM Burke Solicitors and Clare McGuinness is a Solicitor at JM Burke Solicitors.

9781780434155

Oct-16 | Paperback | 500pp | 

€150 / £128

**Readership:** Accountants and tax practitioners, solicitors – tax litigators and practitioners, barristers – tax practitioners

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

## ROAD TRAFFIC LAW

### The MIBI Agreements and the Law

Second Edition

Cathleen Noctor and Richard Lyons

9781847669926

Dec-12 | Hardback | 388pp

€195 / £150

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

### Road Traffic Law Handbook

Katie Dawson BCL

9781847667199

Dec-10 | Paperback | 358pp

€145 / £112

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Road Traffic Law: The 1961–2011 Road Traffic Acts

Robert Pierse

9781847667342

Nov-11 | Paperback | 688pp

€155 / £130

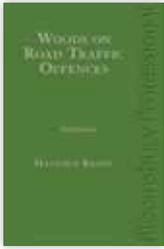
Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Woods on Road Traffic Offence **NEW EDITION**

Matthew Kenny

This title is the third edition of Road Traffic Offences, the renowned work of esteemed author, James V Woods.

Woods on Road Traffic Offences covers the investigation, prosecution and the hearing of offence cases and is set out in a straightforward and helpful manner. The statutory provision is set out along with the potential penalties and possible defences.



Written by Matthew Kenny, a road traffic law specialist, this text provides a single point of reference for road traffic law.

Matthew Kenny is an Associate Solicitor with Sheehan and Partners.

9781784512057

Nov-16 | Hardback | 1104pp | 

€195 / £139.99

**Readership:** Solicitors and barristers

**Jurisdiction:** Ireland

## TORT

### Casebook on the Irish Law of Torts

Bryan M E McMahon and William Binchy

9781845920319

Sep-05 | Paperback | 1400pp

€95 / £80

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

### Law of Torts

Fourth Edition

Bryan M E McMahon and William Binchy

9781847669179

Jun-13 | Hardback | 2034pp | 

€275 / £21

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## AGRICULTURAL LAW

### Agricultural Law in Scotland

Sir Crispin Agnew of Lochnaw

9781845926526

Dec-96 | Hardback | 522pp  
£150

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

### Crofting Law

Sir Crispin Agnew of Lochnaw

9781845925109

Jun-00 | Hardback | 352pp  
£105

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## CHARITY LAW

### Charity Law in Scotland **NEW TITLE**

Gillian Donald and Simon Mackintosh

This new title dealing with Charity Law in Scotland offers an accessible, intelligent and comprehensive account of the wide-reaching changes in Scottish charity law in recent years.

Changes covered include: Implementation of the Charities and Trustee Investment (Scotland) Act 2005 and regulations; The formation of the Office of the Scottish Charity Regulator (OSCR) which has responsibility for charity status and maintains the Scottish Charity Register.

Written by Gillian Donald of Scott Moncrieff and Simon Mackintosh is a Partner at Turcan Connell.

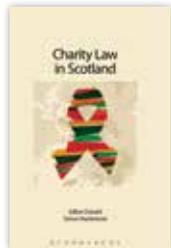
9781847666802

Nov-16 | Paperback | 500pp | 

£78

**Readership:** Legal practitioners, accountants, trustees and managers of charities

**Jurisdiction:** Scotland



## CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

### Scotland's Constitution: Law and Practice **NEW EDITION**

Third Edition

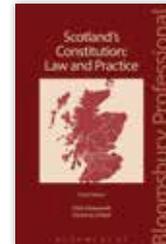
Chris Himsworth and Christine O'Neill

Scotland's Constitution: Law and Practice, third edition is a clear, comprehensive account of the Scottish dimension of constitutional law within its UK and European context. It describes and analyses constitutional arrangements while integrating that analysis with a general background to constitutional law and the UK institutions which have a continuing relevance for the government of Scotland.

The third edition has been fully updated throughout and incorporates changes brought about by the Scotland Act 2012. There is expanded consideration of the constitutional review of Acts of the Scottish Parliament. This edition also includes coverage of the Scottish Independence Referendum.

This text provides an essential introduction to constitutional law for law students and for others with a general interest in this subject.

Chris Himsworth was Professor of Administrative Law at the University of Edinburgh and a solicitor admitted in Scotland and in England and Wales.



Christine O'Neill is Chairman of Brodies LLP and a recognised expert on public and constitutional law issues in Scotland.

9781780434667

Feb-15 | Paperback | 560pp | 

£55

**Readership:** Law students and readers with an interest in this subject

**Jurisdiction:** Scotland

### The Scottish Parliament: An Introduction Fourth Edition

Jean McFadden and Mark Lazarowicz

9781847662682

Feb-10 | Paperback | 150pp  
£40

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## COMMERCIAL LAW

### Scots Commercial Law

Angelo Forte

9781845928063

Apr-97 | Paperback | 470pp  
£34

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

# Scots Law

## CONTRACT LAW

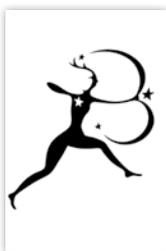
### Contract Law in Scotland **NEW EDITION**

Fourth Edition

Hector MacQueen and Joe Thomson

Contract Law in Scotland provides a comprehensive and coherent introduction to the principles of the Scots law of contract and provides the reader with a clear analysis of this difficult area of the law.

This practical text: Illustrates the different types of contractual situations and examines the formation, performance and enforcement of contracts; Includes examples of typical contract clauses and treats remedies in detail; Is set in a comparative context and discusses the problems of cross-border and international contracts; Explains the underlying principles of contract law; Is written in a clear, well structured style and uses diagrams to illustrate complex situations.



*Hector MacQueen is a Scottish Law Commissioner and Professor of Private Law at the University of Edinburgh and Joe Thomson formerly Regius Professor of Law at the University of Glasgow and Commissioner at the Scottish Law Commission.*

9781784513160

Sep-16 | Paperback | 344pp | 

£41.99

**Readership:** Legal practitioners and students

**Jurisdiction:** Scotland

## CONVEYANCING

### Conveyancing Practice in Scotland

**NEW EDITION**

Seventh Edition

Ann Stewart and Euan Sinclair

The new seventh edition of this title reflects the changes to land registration procedure, electronic signatures and case law and also includes coverage of the Land and Buildings Transaction Tax (LBTT) and the Land Registration etc (Scotland) Act 2012.

*Ann Stewart WS, LLB, Signet Accredited (Commercial Property), Property and Professional Development Adviser and Senior Professional Support Lawyer at Shepherd+Wedderburn, Writer to the Signet, Solicitor in Scotland, founding member of the Property Standardisation Group. Euan Sinclair LLB, MBA, LLM, WS, non-practising Solicitor in*

*Scotland and England and Wales, Solicitor and Barrister in British Columbia, Burness Paull LLP Alumnus.*

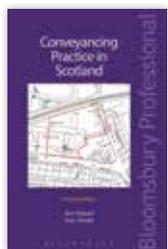
9781780438665

Jan-16 | Paperback | 800pp | 

£78

**Readership:** Property lawyers (residential and commercial), property law students, junior practitioners and paralegals

**Jurisdiction:** Scotland



### McDonald's Conveyancing Manual **NEW EDITION**

Eighth Edition

Andrew Steven, Scott Wortley and Paul Carnan

McDonald's Conveyancing Manual is a well established guide for Scottish practitioners. The new edition of this highly regarded work has been extensively revised and updated. It takes account of major legislative changes, including The Housing (Scotland) Act 2006 and The Planning etc (Scotland) Act 2006 as well as the introduction of Home Reports.

New contents include: PART I - Preliminary Matters; PART II - Dispositions; PART III - Regulation of Landownership; PART IV - Subordinate Rights; PART V - Transmission.



*Andrew Steven and Scott Wortley are both lecturers in law at the University of Edinburgh and Paul Carnan is a solicitor and Dean of the Royal Faculty of Procurators in Glasgow.*

9781847665676

Nov-16 | Paperback | 888pp | 

£88

**Readership:** Conveyancing practitioners and students

**Jurisdiction:** Scotland

## Missives

Douglas J Cusine and Robert Rennie

9781845925772

Dec-99 | Hardback | 300pp

£58

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## The Requirements of Writing

Robert Rennie and Douglas J Cusine

9781845927738

Dec-95 | Hardback | 162pp

£52

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## CRIMINAL LAW

### A Fingertip Guide to Criminal Law

Sixth Edition

Sheriff Peter Hamilton and J Ross Harper

9781780432427

Feb-13 | Paperback | 236pp

£75

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## Scots Criminal Law **NEW EDITION**

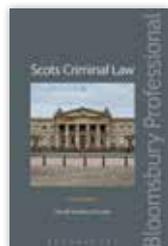
Fourth Edition

Sheriff Andrew Cubie

Scots Criminal Law, fourth edition is a well-established, clear and comprehensive introduction to the basic principles relating to Scots criminal law.

The fourth edition takes account of case law developments, changes arising from the Sexual Offences (Scotland) Act 2009 and coverage of the Criminal Justice and Licensing (Scotland) Act 2010 including Breach of Peace.

This text provides an essential introduction to criminal law for law students and those with a general interest in this subject. It provides a firm grounding, both assisting and encouraging more detailed study.



*Sheriff Andrew Cubie is Deputy Director, Judicial Institute for Scotland.*

9781780438672

Jan-16 | Paperback | 400pp | 

£44

**Readership:** Criminal law students

**Jurisdiction:** Scotland

## DELICT

### Delictual Liability

Fifth Edition

Joe Thomson

9781780434674

Jun-14 | Paperback | 378pp | 

£52

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## DILIGENCE

### The Law and Practice of Diligence

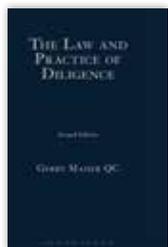
**NEW EDITION**

Second Edition

Gerry Maher QC

The Law and Practice of Diligence, second edition is a comprehensive treatment of the current law of diligence. The emphasis of the book is at a practical level, making it an essential work of reference for all practitioners.

This highly regarded work is a comprehensive treatment of the current law of diligence and takes full account of the impact of the Bankruptcy and Diligence (Scotland) Act 2007.



*Professor Gerry Maher QC was appointed as a full-time Commissioner in February 2000. He currently holds a Chair as Professor of Criminal Law at Edinburgh University.*

9781847660800

Oct-17 | Hardback | 580pp | 

£135

**Readership:** Lawyers and solicitors specialising in diligence

**Jurisdiction:** Scotland

## EMPLOYMENT LAW

### Employment Law in Scotland **NEW EDITION**

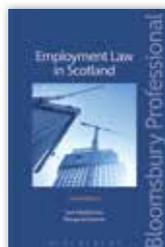
Fourth Edition

Sam Middlemiss and Margaret Downie

Employment Law in Scotland, second edition is an essential one stop source of information for practitioners working in this complex area of law. The authors have brought together in a single comprehensive guide all the areas of employment and labour law that are relevant to the parties involved in the employment relationship.

It explains the law of employment as it applies to Scotland and details the differences in both the law itself and in its interpretation between Scotland and the rest of the UK. Each area of employment is considered in depth and includes reference to relevant primary and secondary research materials in the UK and further afield.

*Dr Sam Middlemiss is a Reader at Law at Robert Gordon University and Margaret Downie is a Senior Lecturer of Law and Postgraduate Programme Manager at Robert Gordon University.*



9781780436678

Feb-15 | Paperback | 802pp | 

£75

**Readership:** Solicitors working in Scotland and all those working in the area of employment law in Scotland, employment law students

**Jurisdiction:** Scotland

## ENVIRONMENTAL LAW

### Oil and Gas Law in the UK

Moe Alramahi

9781847665553

Jul-13 | Paperback | 280pp | 

£65

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

# Scots Law

## EVIDENCE

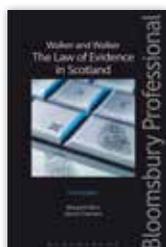
### Walker and Walker: Law of Evidence in Scotland **NEW EDITION**

Fourth Edition

Margaret L Ross and James P Chalmers

Walker and Walker: The Law of Evidence in Scotland gives a comprehensive and detailed examination of the law of evidence in the broadest of civil and criminal contexts. The emphasis is upon rigorous examination of the issues affecting all who work with the law of evidence whether in court, chamber practice or legal education.

This classic text has been updated throughout and due attention is given to changes in the context of legal proceedings, to changes in the nature of the evidence available to parties, and to the direct impact of the European Convention on Human Rights. Full account is also taken of the Criminal Justice (Scotland) Bill.



James Chalmers is Regius Professor of Law, University of Glasgow and Margaret Ross is Vice Principal and Head of College of Law at the University of Aberdeen.

9781780435749

Feb-15 | Paperback | 720pp | 

£145

**Readership:** Lawyers and solicitors

**Jurisdiction:** Scotland

## FAMILY AND WELFARE LAW

### Adult Protection and the Law in Scotland

**NEW EDITION**

Second Edition

Nicola Smith and Nairn R Young  
Edited by: Hilary Patrick

9781780438719

Jan-16 | Paperback | 150pp | 

£44

See page 86 for more information

### Children's Hearings and the Sheriff Court

Second Edition

Brian Kearney

9781847660787

Dec-00 | Hardback | 465pp

£135

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

### The Children's Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011 – A User's Guide **NEW TITLE**

Sheriff Brian Kearney

The provisions of the Children's Hearings (Scotland) Act have completely re-organised the system and also introduced many new concepts and procedures.

This book provides useful and accessible guidance to the many disciplines which are involved in the working of the systems, including panel members, social workers, reporters, safeguarders and advocacy workers, as well as judges, sheriffs, members of the Faculty of Advocates, solicitors, those involved in the training of panel members and other participants in the system.

The Children's hearings (Scotland) Act 2011 – A User's Guide is an accessible text to both students and professionals.



Sheriff Brian Kearney was sheriff of Glasgow and Strathkelvin and is an acknowledged expert on family law. He has been an adviser to the Hearings Panel and a member of the Scottish Parole Board.

9781780432304

Aug-16 | Paperback | 200pp | 

£38

**Readership:** Lawyers, children's hearings panel members, panel trainees, advocacy services, social workers

**Jurisdiction:** Scotland

## Family Law Agreements

George Jamieson

9781845920043

Mar-05 | Paperback | 463pp | 

£38

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Family Law in Scotland

Seventh Edition

Joe Thomson

9781780437590

Sep-14 | Paperback | 476pp

£44

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Scottish Older Client Law Service

Scottish Older Client Law Service deals with the broad range of issues most commonly encountered by legal practitioners who deal with older people. The only looseleaf of its kind in Scotland, it covers a wide range of topics including

Powers of Attorney, Financial Management and State Benefits. This major looseleaf is written by a team of experts in their various fields and is endorsed by Age Concern Scotland. Updates are charged for on publication.



9781845928650

Looseleaf

£470

**Readership:** Private client solicitors

**Jurisdiction:** Scotland

## Social Work Law in Scotland **NEW EDITION**

Fourth Edition

Thomas G Guthrie

Social Work Law in Scotland provides a practical guide to the legal framework within which social work operates. Providing accessible explanations of law, the book provides coverage of key areas of law in social work including those relating to children, families and adult services.

Social Work Law in Scotland is designed for use by students studying for a degree in social work as well as those in the profession.



*Tom Guthrie is Senior Lecturer in Private Law at the University of Glasgow. His research interests include Intellectual Property Law, especially justifications for IP protection, patents and Trade marks, law relating to social work practice, property law.*

9781784513245

Aug-16 | Paperback | 480pp | 

£34.99

**Readership:** Social workers in Scotland

**Jurisdiction:** Scotland

## HUMAN RIGHTS

### Human Rights Law in Scotland **NEW EDITION**

Fourth Edition

Robert Reed and Jim Murdoch

Human Rights Law in Scotland, fourth edition provides essential practical guidance to the Scottish legal profession. Written by two distinguished authors, the work explores the impact of human rights legislation in Scotland and provides a comprehensive review of ECHR (European Court of Human Rights) jurisprudence and relevant domestic legislation and case law as well as an overview of Strasbourg enforcement machinery.

The fourth edition of this highly regarded work has been fully updated to reflect legislative changes to the Scotland Act 2012 (amending the Scotland Act 1998) and coverage of two new Protocols to the ECHR, as well as new case law and developments in jurisprudence.

This highly regarded title is essential reading for legal practitioners, government agencies, students and others who require a clear and up-to-date guide to the application of European human rights law in Scotland.



*The Rt. Hon. Lord Reed is a Justice of the Supreme Court of the United Kingdom and Jim Murdoch is Professor of Public Law at the University of Glasgow.*

9781780435732

May-16 | Paperback | 1130pp | 

£95

**Readership:** Students, legal practitioners, government agencies

**Jurisdiction:** Scotland

## INSOLVENCY

### Law and Practice of Receivership

Third Edition

Ian Fletcher and Roy Roxburgh

9781845921996

Sep-05 | Paperback | 893pp

£120

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## LANDLORD AND TENANT

### Commercial Leases

Second Edition

David Cockburn and Robin Mitchell

9781847663177

Sep-11 | Paperback | 226pp

£48

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## LEGAL HISTORY

### Legal History of Scotland Volume I

David M Walker

9781845927455

Dec-01 | Hardback | 458pp

£130

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

### Legal History of Scotland Volume II

David M Walker

9781845927257

Dec-01 | Hardback | 816pp

£145

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

### Legal History of Scotland Volume III

David M Walker

9781845927264

Dec-01 | Hardback | 890pp

£145

*Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)*

## Legal History of Scotland Volume IV

David M Walker

9781845926403

Dec-01 | Hardback | 938pp

£150

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Legal History of Scotland Volume V

David M Walker

9781845926670

Dec-01 | Hardback | 455pp

£150

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Legal History of Scotland Volume VI

David M Walker

9781845926151

Dec-01 | Hardback | 1124pp

£150

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## MENTAL HEALTH LAW

### Adult Protection and the Law in Scotland **NEW EDITION**

Second Edition

Nicola Smith and Nairn R Young

Edited by: Hilary Patrick

Adult Protection and the Law in Scotland provides a guide to the general principles of legislation in relation to adult protection. This updated text includes a new chapter on financial harm and abuse covering topics such as commercial debt, mis-selling products, insurance and loans.

This title includes coverage of the Self Directed Support (Scotland) Act 2013 and Protection of Vulnerable Groups (Scotland) Act 2007, Public Services Reform (Scotland) Act 2010 including creation of Healthcare Improvement Scotland (HIS) and Care Inspectorate and the principles of the Self Directed Support Act. This title also covers Court Measures of Protection with practical information on preparation for adult protection hearings, drafting applications, addressing sheriffs, use of temporary orders, warrants for arrest and remedies for breach of orders including a new section on contempt of court.

Nicola Smith is a Solicitor at Cairn Legal and Nairn Young is Principal Solicitor at North Lanarkshire Council.

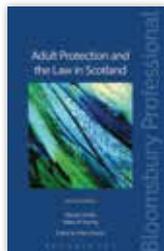
9781780438719

Jan-16 | Paperback | 150pp | 

£44

**Readership:** Solicitors, social workers, independent advocates and care providers

**Jurisdiction:** Scotland



### Mental Health, Incapacity and the Law in Scotland **NEW EDITION**

Second Edition

Jill Stavert

Edited by: Hilary Patrick

This highly regarded book is a comprehensive and up to date guide to mental health law in Scotland. Every aspect of mental health law is explained, including tribunal procedure, procedures for adults with incapacity, community care, patients' rights and legal remedies for when things go wrong.

Mental health and incapacity law affect not just those subject to compulsory orders, but everyone with a mental health problem, dementia or a learning disability.

Dr Jill Stavert, Reader in Law, Napier University.

9781847667243

Jan-16 | Paperback | 1104pp | 

£90

**Readership:** Anyone involved with mental health issues in Scotland

**Jurisdiction:** Scotland



## PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

### Court of Session Practice

Court of Session Practice is a "must have" for all practitioners dealing with the Court of Session. This major looseleaf text provides essential, up-to-date guidance on the changing rules and procedures of the Court of Session - in a single, up-to-date source. Written by practitioners with expert knowledge of how the Court works on a daily basis, this is an indispensable source of reference for all judges, advocates, solicitor advocates, solicitors and clerks of the court undertaking session work. Updates are charged for on publication.



9781845921026

Looseleaf

£609

**Readership:** Legal practitioners

**Jurisdiction:** Scotland

### The Scottish Children's Hearings System in Action

Brian Kearney

9781845920562

Oct-07 | Paperback | 250pp

£50

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## PROPERTY LAW

### The Abolition of Feudal Tenure in Scotland

Kenneth Reid, Scottish Law Commissioner

9781845927516

Dec-03 | Hardback | 358pp

£54

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Conveyancing Practice in Scotland

**NEW EDITION**

Seventh Edition

Ann Stewart and Euan Sinclair

9781780438665

Jan-16 | Paperback | 800pp |  eBook

£78

See page 82 for more information

## McDonald's Conveyancing Manual

**NEW EDITION**

Eighth Edition

Andrew Steven, Scott Wortley and Paul Carnan

9781847665676

Nov-16 | Paperback | 888pp |  eBook

£88

See page 82 for more information

## Property, Trusts and Succession

Second Edition

George Gretton and Andrew Steven

9781780432236

Aug-13 | Paperback | 594pp |  eBook

£48

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Scottish Law of Leases

Fourth Edition

Angus McAllister

9781847665669

Oct-13 | Paperback | 696pp |  eBook

£68

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Scottish Property Law

Second Edition

Thomas G Guthrie

9781845920579

Sep-05 | Paperback | 252pp

£36

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## ROAD AND TRAFFIC LAW

### Scottish Roads Law

Second Edition

Ann Faulds and Trudi Craggs

9781845927806

Feb-08 | Paperback | 336pp

£65

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

### Wheatley's Road Traffic Law in Scotland

Fifth Edition

Andrew Brown QC

9781780430126

Feb-14 | Paperback | 508pp |  eBook

£85

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## SCOTTISH LEGAL SYSTEM

### The Children's Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011 – A User's Guide **NEW TITLE**

Sheriff Brian Kearney

9781780432304

Aug-16 | Paperback | 200pp |  eBook

£38

See page 84 for more information

### Mental Health, Incapacity and the Law in Scotland **NEW EDITION**

Second Edition

Jill Stavert

Edited by: Hilary Patrick

9781847667243

Jan-16 | Paperback | 1104pp |  eBook

£90

See page 86 for more information

### Scots Criminal Law **NEW EDITION**

Fourth Edition

Sheriff Andrew Cubie

9781780438672

Jan-16 | Paperback | 400pp |  eBook

£44

See page 83 for more information

# Scots Law

## The Scottish Legal System

Fifth Edition

Robin White, Ian Willock and Hector MacQueen

9781847667045

Feb-13 | Paperback | 464pp | £42 | 

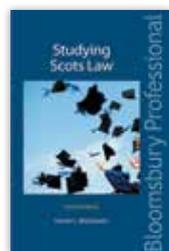
Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Studying Scots Law

Fourth Edition

Hector MacQueen

Studying Scots Law provides a highly readable account of the educational and training requirements for entry into the Scottish legal profession and provides essential information on law courses throughout Scotland as well as giving useful advice on study skills. Studying Scots Law provides law students with an invaluable source of reference throughout their studies.



Written by Hector MacQueen, LLB, PhD FRSE, Professor of Private Law and Dean of the Faculty of Law, University of Edinburgh and Scottish Law Commissioner.

9781780431024

Aug-12 | Paperback | 256pp | 

£30

**Readership:** Scots law students

**Jurisdiction:** Scotland

## SOLICITORS

## Business Accounting for Solicitors

Louise M Watson and Robert A B Watson

9781845923723

Dec-00 | Paperback | 278pp | £52

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## TAX

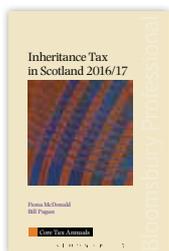
## Inheritance Tax in Scotland 2016/17

TAX ANNUAL

Fiona McDonald and Bill Pagan

This essential guide to inheritance tax provides a clearly structured analysis of the major tax provisions together with the tips and planning techniques you will need to apply them successfully. This is the only text to take full account of the peculiarities of Inheritance Tax in a Scottish context and is fully updated to the Finance Act 2016.

Inheritance Tax in Scotland 2016/17 focuses on the day-to-day issues tax advisers frequently encounter in practice. Packed full of useful features including worked examples, diagrams, and common-sense know-how, tax advisers using this essential book will be directed to explanations and answers to key inheritance tax questions and scenarios.



Fiona McDonald is a partner of Pagan Osborne and Bill Pagan, former Senior Partner at Pagan Osborne Solicitors.

9781784511883

Sep-16 | Paperback | 576pp | 

£75

**Readership:** Lawyers, accountants, tax advisers and others dealing with inheritance tax

**Jurisdiction:** Scotland

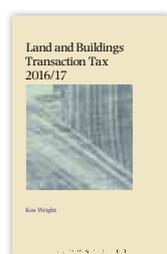
## Land and Buildings Transaction Tax 2016/17

TAX ANNUAL

Ken Wright

Land and Buildings Transaction Tax covers the new tax LBTT (Land and Buildings Transaction Tax) in Scotland.

Land and Buildings Transaction Tax is a useful guide to lawyers, accountants and other professions dealing with transactions involving commercial and residential properties in Scotland, as well as academics wishing to observe the first stage in the development of devolved Scottish taxes.



Ken Wright BA CA ATII is a senior stamp duty land tax specialist at Ernst & Young.

9781784513658

Sep-16 | Paperback | 320pp | 

£75

**Readership:** Lawyers, accountants, academics

**Jurisdiction:** Scotland

## The Management of Taxes in Scotland 2016/17

TAX ANNUAL

Charlotte Barbour

The Management of Taxes in Scotland 2016/17 provides information and analysis of the Act and provides practitioners with a succinct and readable guide to the powers, duties and responsibilities of Revenue Scotland and the ways in which devolved taxes in Scotland are to be administered.

The Management of Taxes in Scotland offers a quick reference guide to the Act for general practitioners in the tax, legal and accountancy professions.



Charlotte Barbour is Head of Taxation (Private Client and Small Business) at ICAS. She deals with a wide range of tax and tax management issues, is a part-time member of the Tax Tribunals and sits in judgment on tax cases.

9781784513610

Sep-16 | Paperback | 376pp | 

£75

**Readership:** General practitioners in the tax, legal and accountancy professions

**Jurisdiction:** Scotland

## Scottish Core Tax Annuals 2016/17 Set

TAX ANNUAL

Alexander Garden, Simon Mackintosh, Fiona McDonald, Bill Pagan, Sarah Laing, Donald Drysdale, Rebecca Cave, Iris Wünschmann-Lyall, and Andrew Needham

Scottish Core Tax Annuals 2016/17 Set is essential reading for all professionals requiring guidance on Scotland's unique tax regime.

The set of six authoritative annual titles for Scottish practitioners is written by an impressive team of leading tax authors. Among its well-established coverage of key UK taxes, Scottish Core Tax Annuals Set includes specific Scottish titles on IHT in Scotland and trusts and estates in Scotland. Each of the six titles examines the latest legislation and tax developments in detail and shows how to apply the new 2016/17 tax opportunities to your clients' financial affairs.

Scottish Core Tax Annuals 2016/17 Set is comprised of the following 6 titles:

Inheritance Tax in Scotland 2016/17

Trusts and Estates in Scotland 2016/17

Income Tax 2016/17

Corporation Tax 2016/17

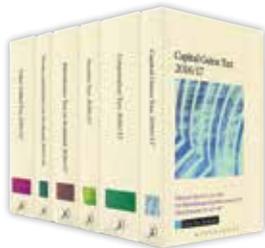
Capital Gains Tax 2016/17  
VAT 2016/17

Written by an impressive team of leading tax authors.

9781784511890  
Oct-16 | Pack  
£215

**Readership:** Lawyers, accountants and tax advisers

**Jurisdiction:** Scotland



ONLINE PRODUCT

## Scottish Tax Service Online

See page 92 for more information

## Trusts and Estates in Scotland 2016/17

TAX ANNUAL

Alexander Garden and Simon Mackintosh

Practical and accessible, this annual guide will prove indispensable when starting, running or ending a trust, or dealing with a deceased estate, whilst ensuring you are complying with the law.

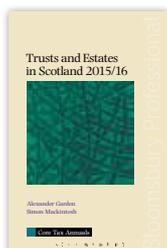
Trusts and Estates in Scotland guides you through the complexities of Scotland's unique trust and estate regime. Worked examples, tax tables and practical commentaries help to illustrate the latest legislation and the key points of practice. The reader will not only fully understand current tax law, but be comfortable applying it to their clients' trusts and estates.

Alexander Garden and Simon Mackintosh are both Partners at Turcan Connell.

9781784511876  
Sep-16 | Paperback | 400pp |  eBook  
£75

**Readership:** Tax practitioners, accountants and solicitors

**Jurisdiction:** Scotland



## WILLS AND SUCCESSION

### Drafting Wills in Scotland

Second Edition

Alan Barr, Andrew Dalgleish, Hugh Stevens and John Biggar

9781845920401  
Feb-09 | Hardback + CD-ROM | 656pp  
£165 + 10% VAT

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

### Inheritance Tax in Scotland 2016/17

TAX ANNUAL

Fiona McDonald and Bill Pagan

9781784511883  
Sep-16 | Paperback | 576pp |  eBook  
£75

See page 88 for more information

### The Scots Law of Succession

Second Edition

Hilary Hiram

9781845922948  
Feb-07 | Paperback | 464pp  
£38

Find out more at [www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)

### Trusts and Estates in Scotland 2016/17

TAX ANNUAL

Alexander Garden and Simon Mackintosh

9781784511876  
Sep-16 | Paperback | 400pp |  eBook  
£75

See page 89 for more information

# Online and Digital Products

## IRISH ONLINE SERVICES

### Civil Litigation Online Service

The latest service to be added to our library brings 17 of our titles together to form a comprehensive litigation service and includes our award-winning title, *Law of Torts*, 4 edn.

As new titles and editions publish, they are added to the site at no extra cost, so the service is constantly expanding, giving even more value for money.

- McMahon and Binchy, *Law of Torts*, 4 edn
- O Floinn, *Practice and Procedure in the Superior Courts*, 2 edn
- Barrett, *Summary Judgment in Ireland: Principles and Defences*
- Forde and Leonard, *Constitutional Law in Ireland*, 3 edn
- Samad, *Court Applications under the Companies Acts*
- de Blacam, *Judicial Review*, 2 edn
- Noctor and Lyons, *MIBI Agreements and the Law*
- J M Kelly, *The Irish Constitution*, 4 edn
- McDermott, *Contract Law* 2 edn\*
- Joyce and Madden, *A Guide to Expert Witness Evidence*\*
- Heffernan, *Legal Professional Privilege*
- Dodd, *Statutory Interpretation in Ireland*
- Hunt, *Irish Statute Book: A Guide to Irish Legislation*
- McDermott, *The Law on Res Judicata and Double Jeopardy*
- Buckley, Conroy and O'Neill, *Specific Performance in Ireland*
- O'Neill, *Ancillary Discovery*
- Courtney, *Mareva Injunctions and Related Interlocutory Orders*

\*New title to be added to service upon publication.

The Irish Civil Litigation Update is a monthly update of Irish civil litigation developments written by Roland Rowan BL, Keith Rooney BL and Sinéad Drinan BL and edited by Martin Hayden SC. Each update will contain commentary on relevant new cases and legislation.

€895 plus VAT.

### Irish Company Law



A unique resource for all company law practitioners. As with all our online services, relevant new titles and editions will be uploaded to Irish Company Law upon publication, at no extra cost.

After the enactment of the Companies Act 2014, this service is the best single source of information on company law.

- Companies Act 2014

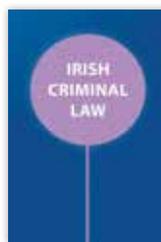
- Courtney et al, *Bloomsbury Professional's Guide to the Companies Act 2014*
- Samad, *Court Applications under the Companies Acts*
- MacCann and Courtney, *Companies Acts 1963–2012*
- Courtney, *The Law of Companies*, 3rd edition
- Keane, *Company Law*, 4th edition
- Holohan, O'Mahoney and Harding, *Buying and Selling Insolvent Companies and Businesses in Ireland*
- Lynch Fannon and Murphy, *Corporate Insolvency and Rescue*, 2nd edition
- McGowan-Smyth and Daly, *Irish Company Secretary's Handbook*
- Cahill, *Company Law Compliance and Enforcement*
- Byrne and McEntagart, *The National Asset Management Agency Act 2009: Annotations and Commentary*
- Horan, *Corporate Crime*
- Irish Company Law Update

Also includes:

*Irish Company Law Update* – a quarterly update of Irish company law developments written by Dáibhi O'Leary and edited by Dr Thomas B Courtney, exclusively for subscribers of Bloomsbury Professional's Irish Company Law. Each update will contain commentary on relevant new cases, legislation and articles.

€895 plus VAT.

### Irish Criminal Law



This service contains many of our criminal law publications and will be of immense benefit to all criminal law practitioners. As with all our online services, relevant new titles and editions will be uploaded to Irish Criminal Law upon publication at no extra cost.

- Charleton, McDermott & Bolger, *Criminal Law*
- Horan, *Corporate Crime*
- Fennell, *Law of Evidence in Ireland*, 3rd edition

- McDonnell, *Misuse of Drugs: Criminal Offences and Penalties*
- Heffernan, Ryan & Imwinkelreid, *Evidentiary Foundations: Irish Edition*
- Heffernan, *Scientific Evidence: Fingerprints and DNA*
- Dawson, *Road Traffic Law Handbook*
- Orange, *Drug Offences in Ireland*
- Donnelly & Walsh, *Revenue Investigations and Enforcement*
- de Blacam, *Judicial Review*, 3rd edition
- McDermott, *The Law on Res Judicata and Double Jeopardy*
- Heffernan, Ní Raifeartaigh, *Evidence in Criminal Trials*
- O'Sullivan, *Criminal Legislation in Ireland*, 2nd edition
- Rogan, *Prison Law*
- Orange, *Police Powers in Ireland*

- Mortissey, *Local Authority Enforcement*.

Extracts from relevant titles also included:

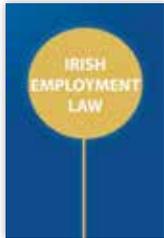
- Ó Floinn, *Practice and Procedure in the Superior Courts*, 2 edition (*Criminal Law Practice and Procedure in the Superior Courts*)
- Courtney, *Law of Companies*, 3rd edition (*Courtney: Criminal Liability under Company Law*)
- Clark, Smyth & Hall, *Intellectual Property Law in Ireland*, 3 edition, (*Intellectual Property Law – Criminal Offences*)

Also includes:

*The Irish Criminal Law Update* – A monthly update briefing practitioners of criminal law developments. This update written by Edward Doocey BL and Jane O'Neill, of Michael Staines & Company Solicitors, is exclusive to subscribers of Bloomsbury Professional's Irish Criminal Law. Each update contains commentary on relevant cases and legislation.

€795 plus VAT.

## Irish Employment Law



Irish Employment Law comprises a number of highly regarded employment law titles, along with fully consolidated Irish employment legislation.

- Regan, Employment Law
- Redmond, Dismissal Law in Ireland, 2nd edition
- Arthur Cox Employment Law Yearbooks 2011–2015
- Gallagher and Maguire, Civil Service Regulation
- Redmond and Mallon, Strikes: An Essential Guide to Industrial Action and the Law

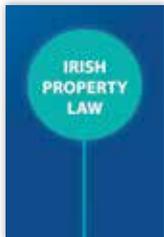
- Mills, Ryan, McDowell and Burke, Disciplinary Procedures in the Statutory Professions
- Purdy, Equality Law in the Workplace
- Purdy, Termination of Employment: A Practical Guide for Employers, 2nd edition
- Employer's PAYE/PRSI
- Irish Employment Legislation sets out consolidated versions of the legislation and sections are annotated to show amendments

Also includes:

Irish Employment Law Update – an update published every three months, briefing practitioners of relevant Irish employment law developments. This update is written by leading employment law solicitor, Alastair Purdy, exclusively for subscribers of Bloomsbury Professional's Irish Employment Law. Each update contains commentary on new cases and legislation.

€795 plus VAT.

## Irish Property Law



Contains not only all of our property titles but also relevant tax and trusts titles, to form a comprehensive property law service. As relevant new law titles publish, they are added to the site at no extra cost, so the service is constantly expanding.

- Irish Conveyancing Precedents – full work plus minimum of four updates per year (no extra charge)
- Wylie, Irish Land Law, 5th edition
- Wylie, The Land and Conveyancing Law Reform Act 2009: Annotations and Commentary

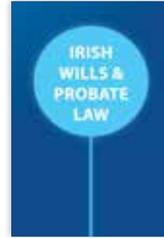
- Wylie, Landlord and Tenant Law, 3rd edition
- Keogan, Mee and Wylie, The Law and Taxation of Trusts
- Wylie, Casebook on Equity and Trusts in Ireland, 2nd edition
- Wylie, Irish Conveyancing Statutes (no longer available in hard copy)
- Wylie, Irish Landlord and Tenant Acts; Annotations, Commentary and Precedents
- Woods and Wylie, Irish Conveyancing Law, 3rd edition
- Power, Intangible Property Rights in Ireland, 2nd edition
- Conway, Co-ownership of Land, 2nd edition
- Buckley, O'Neill and Conroy, Specific Performance in Ireland
- Magee, Investigating Unregistered Title
- Keane, Equity and the Law of Trusts in the Republic of Ireland, 2nd edition
- O'Connor, VAT on Property – Made Simple, 2nd edition
- Byrne and McEntagart, The National Asset Management Agency Act 2009: Annotations and Commentary
- Donegan and Friel, Irish Stamp Duty Law, 5th edition
- Galligan and McGrath, Compulsory Purchase and Compensation in Ireland: Law and Practice, 2nd Edition
- Deeney, Registration of Deeds and Title in Ireland

Also includes:

Irish Property Law Update – a monthly update of Irish property law developments, written by Prof JCW Wylie, exclusively for subscribers of Bloomsbury Professional's Irish Property Law. Each update contains commentary on relevant new cases, legislation and Law Society practice notes and forms.

€1195 plus VAT.

## Irish Wills and Probate Law



Irish Wills & Probate Law provides expert guidance on wills and probate law – a key area for most legal and tax practices. The service comprises up-to-date commentary, together with relevant case law, consolidated legislation and a comprehensive set of precedents.

- Laffoy's Precedents: Settlements, Trusts and Wills
- Spierin, Wills: Irish Precedents and Drafting, 2nd edition

- Spierin, The Succession Act 1965 and Related Legislation, 4th edition
- Keogan, Mee and Wylie, The Law and Taxation of Trusts
- Bohan and McCarthy: Capital Acquisitions Tax, 4th edition
- Keane, Equity and the Law of Trusts in the Republic of Ireland, 2nd edition
- Wylie on Succession (from Irish Land Law, 5th edition)
- Irish Wills and Probate Cases Archive
- Buckley, O'Neill and Conroy, Specific Performance and Succession
- Tax Guide: Capital Acquisitions Tax
- Estates and Settlement (from Irish Income Tax)
- Conway, Severance of Joint Tenancies (Ireland and Northern Ireland)
- Buckley, Capital Acquisitions Tax (from Capital Tax Acts)

Also includes:

The Irish Wills and Probate Law Update – a periodic update briefing practitioners of Irish wills and probate law developments. This update, written by Brian E Spierin SC and Stephen Spierin BL, is exclusive to subscribers of Bloomsbury Professional's Irish Wills & Probate Law. Each update contains commentary on new cases, legislation and articles.

€795 plus VAT.

## Irish Tax



Bloomsbury Professional's Irish Tax service comprises a wide range of tax titles to ensure coverage of all areas of tax relevant to the busy practitioner. Our eight tax annuals are fully updated shortly after each new Finance Act. As with all our services, Irish Tax is fully searchable across each title, and across all services in your subscription, providing you with access to a huge range of content.

- Irish Tax Reports 1922–2015

- Feeney, The Taxation of Companies
- Maguire, Irish Income Tax (formerly Judge: Irish Income Tax)
- Brennan, Tax Acts
- Kennedy, VAT Acts
- Buckley, Capital Tax Acts
- Tax Guide
- Bohan and McCarthy: Capital Acquisitions Tax, 4th edition
- Forde, Taxation of Company Reorganisations in Ireland
- O'Connor, VAT on Property – Made Simple, 2nd edition
- Donegan and Friel, Irish Stamp Duty law, 5th edition
- Keogan, Mee and Wylie, The Law and Taxation of Trusts
- Walsh, Irish Tax Treaties

Exclusive to Irish Tax:

The Irish Tax Update – published every three months, this update briefs practitioners on relevant Irish tax developments and is written by Brian Purcell and Jane O'Hanlon of Purcell McQuillan Tax Partners, exclusively for subscribers of Bloomsbury Professional's Irish Tax service. Each update contains commentary on new cases, legislation and Revenue guides and policies.

€895 plus VAT.

# Online and Digital Products

## LEGAL ONLINE SERVICES

### Business Advice and Compliance Service

Business Advice and Compliance Service provides a wealth of information to help ensure your business operates within the latest corporate governance rules. Covering subjects such as rights and duties of directors, corporate responsibility, directors' remuneration, shareholder activism, tax, insolvency, company acquisitions and reorganisations it is your cost-effective way of remaining compliant in the ever-changing corporate world.

Online resource  
£329.17

### National Infrastructure Planning Service

Expert legal opinion, when you need it.

National Infrastructure Planning Service offers instant, searchable access to an entire database devoted to all aspects of the DCO process.

This new online service help users navigate the Planning Act 2008 as it applies to major projects, through expert articles and every primary material relating to NSIPS. The authors from FTB share best practice, new ideas, updates on new developments and advice and solutions for problem areas.

*"It really is terrific – just what the profession needs"* Quod, Planning consultancy

*"Essential as a means of keeping abreast of the legal updates and experiences of the 2008 Planning Act as well as a very useful source for undertaking DCO's."*  
CgMs Consulting, Planning consultancy

Visit [www.nationalinfrastructureplanning.com](http://www.nationalinfrastructureplanning.com) for more information.

(National Infrastructure Planning Service is a joint project between Francis Taylor Building and Bloomsbury Professional).

Online resource  
£295

## BOOKS AVAILABLE ONLINE:

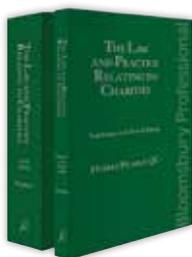


### Cross Border Insolvency Fourth Edition

3-4 South Square

For more product information see page 23

To purchase please contact 01444 416119 or  
[onlinesales@bloomsburyprofessional.com](mailto:onlinesales@bloomsburyprofessional.com)



### The Law and Practice Relating to Charities

Fourth Edition + Supplement  
Hubert Picarda QC

To purchase please contact 01444 416119 or  
[onlinesales@bloomsburyprofessional.com](mailto:onlinesales@bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## SCOTTISH ONLINE SERVICE

### Scottish Tax Service Online



Hosted on an easy-to-use digital platform with annual subscriptions costing a fraction of the price for equivalent books in hard copy format, it has never been easier or cheaper to access the invaluable content in our Scottish tax titles.

Scottish Tax Series Online comprises:

- Land and Building Transaction Tax by Ken Wright BA, CA, CTA, senior SDLT specialist with Ernst and Young
- The Management of Taxes in Scotland by Charlotte Barbour, MA, CA, CTA, Head of Taxation (Private Client and Small Business) at ICAS
- Scottish Core Tax Annual Set 2015/16 (Inheritance Tax in Scotland, Trusts and Estates in Scotland, Income Tax, Corporation Tax, Capital Gains Tax, VAT)

PRICE: Single User £245

For further details or to request a free trial please contact

**Karen Reid, Bloomsbury Professional, The Scottish Law and Tax Publisher,  
9-10 St Andrew Square, Edinburgh, EH2 2AF**

**E: [karen.reid@bloomsbury.com](mailto:karen.reid@bloomsbury.com)**

**T: 0131 718 6073**

## TAX AND ACCOUNTING ONLINE SERVICES

### Disclosure Checklists

Our Disclosure Checklists are a software-based alternative to paper checklists. This easy-to-use digital tool allows you to accurately complete complex assessments in a faster and more cost-effective way. Developed by industry leaders Pentana, who have 20 years' experience creating software solutions for auditors, this high quality product will change your approach to financial disclosures.

#### How does the service work?

- The Disclosure Checklists use an intelligent tailoring process that takes key information about the company you are reviewing and uses it to quickly determine which disclosures are required
- This expert tailoring system filters out all of the irrelevant information so you can avoid wasting valuable time assessing questions that are not applicable to the accounts you are reviewing

#### Which checklists are available?

We offer a variety of checklists to suit the different client bases within your practice. The prices shown below are for an annual subscription for 1-3 users:

- Companies (private companies applying UK GAAP) £150 + 20% VAT
- Limited Liability Partnerships £75 + 20% VAT
- Charities £75 + 20% VAT
- Higher and Further Education Institutions £75 + 20% VAT
- Registered Social Landlords £75 + 20% VAT
- Micro-Entities £75 + 20% VAT

To find out about subscription costs for more users, or to request a free trial visit [www.bloomsburytax.com/disclosurechecklists](http://www.bloomsburytax.com/disclosurechecklists) or call 01444 416119.

## Financial Reporting for Smaller Companies

Financial Reporting for Smaller Companies is an online library containing 8 essential financial reporting books and the full text of relevant auditing standards, financial reporting standards and legislation. Hosted on a user-friendly digital platform, it provides practical and easy-to-follow advice from industry leaders PwC and a range of financial reporting specialists, on the accounting and audit issues faced by all small to medium-sized companies in the UK.

The Financial Reporting for Smaller Companies contains the following books:

- Accounts and Audit of Limited Liability Partnerships
- The Bloomsbury Professional Tax Guide
- Financial Reporting for Smaller Companies
- Financial Reporting for Unlisted Companies in the UK and Republic of Ireland
- Small Company Financial Reporting
- PwC's Manual of accounting: New UK GAAP
- PwC's Manual of accounting: UK GAAP
- UK GAAP Illustrative Financial Statements FRS 102 Example Accounts

What other content is included in the subscription?

- Auditing Standards: The full text of all International Standards on Auditing (UK and Ireland) issued by the Auditing Practices Board
- Companies Legislation: The full text of the UK Companies Act 2006
- UK Accounting Standards: The full and up-to date text of all UK Financial Reporting Standards published by the Accounting Standards Board
- Hundreds of worked examples, sample disclosures and policy wordings
- Illustrative financial statements for a range of different sized UK companies
- Useful comparisons between existing standards and FRSs 100-102

An annual subscription to our financial reporting online service costs just £480 + VAT for 1-3 users. To purchase the equivalent content in hard copy format would cost over £750 – So don't delay, switch to digital today!

To find out about subscription costs for more users, or to request a free trial, call **01444 416119** or email [onlinesales@bloomsburyprofessional.com](mailto:onlinesales@bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Norfolk and Montagu on the Taxation of Interest and Debt Finance



Hosted on Bloomsbury Professional's easy-to-use online platform, Norfolk and Montagu on the Taxation of Interest and Debt Finance provides an authoritative, pragmatic and accessible guide to the taxation treatment of interest and debt finance for both individuals and companies.

Continually reviewed to ensure that the content is accessible and up-to-date, this leading title was significantly expanded in 2014 with the addition of a new chapter on aspects of the taxation treatment of banks.

The wide range of topics covered in this text include:

- What constitutes interest and whether interest is yearly
- Withholding tax and FATCA
- The taxation of employment-related and close company loans (including the disguised remuneration rules)
- Stamp tax, IHT, CGT and VAT treatment of interest and loans
- The taxation of repurchase and stock lending arrangements

The expert advice within this text is invaluable in a wide range of day-to-day scenarios, such as:

- Advising a private client from an income tax, CGT or IHT perspective in relation to a borrowing or debt investment
- Determining whether interest has a UK source
- Restructuring the borrowings of a group of companies
- Considering whether a compensation payment could be subject to withholding tax

- Understanding the approach taken by the courts to 'deeming' provisions and 'purpose' tests
- Consulting commentary on repealed provisions when considering how to respond to a 'follower notice'

To request a live demo from our expert team, or to sign up for a free trial, email [onlinesales@bloomsburyprofessional.com](mailto:onlinesales@bloomsburyprofessional.com) or call **01444 416119**. You can also contact our sales team to find out about subscription costs for 3+ users.

**£1440**

## Tax Planner Interactive

Tax Planner Interactive is unlike anything you've ever seen before in a tax product! This practical online tool guides you step by step to the most effective tax planning solutions for your client, providing everything you need to implement the advice.

Our digital tax planning tool helps you to identify the appropriate way to deal with frequently encountered situations where clients are either faced with a change in their circumstances or simply want to be sure that their affairs are organised in the most tax efficient way.

The key areas covered are:

- Starting a business
- Growing a business
- Dividing a business
- Leaving a business
- CGT planning
- IHT planning

Tax Planner Interactive assists you by:

1. Identifying the problem
2. Offering the solution
3. Telling you exactly how and when to put the solution into practice

Simply select the area where planning is required, answer a few yes/no questions and the software will lead you to the best tax planning solution for your client, providing you with step-by-step guidance on how to put the solution into practice.

An annual subscription for 1-3 users costs just **£360 + VAT**. To find out about subscription costs for more users, or to request a free trial, call **01444 416119** or email [onlinesales@bloomsburyprofessional.com](mailto:onlinesales@bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## Tax Toolkit



For just £780 a year, the Bloomsbury Tax Toolkit gives you access to two great value products:

### UK Tax Service

The Bloomsbury Professional UK Tax Service is an online library of 17 core tax books. Hosted on an easy-to-use digital platform, with annual subscriptions costing a fraction of the price for the equivalent books in hard copy format, it has never been easier or cheaper to access the content in our key tax titles!

### Tax Planner Interactive

Tax Planner Interactive is unlike anything you've ever seen before in a tax product! This practical online tool guides you step by step to the most effective tax planning solutions for your client, providing everything you need to implement the advice.

Together these two user-friendly digital products provide you with all the tools you need to deliver the best possible service to your clients in a time-efficient and cost-effective manner.

To request a live demo from our expert team, or to sign up for a free trial, email [onlinesales@bloomsburyprofessional.com](mailto:onlinesales@bloomsburyprofessional.com) or call **01444 416119**.

# Online and Digital Products

## UK Tax Service

The Bloomsbury Professional UK Tax Service is an online library of 17 core tax books. Hosted on an easy-to-use digital platform, with annual subscriptions costing a fraction of the price for the equivalent books in hard copy format, it has never been easier or cheaper to access the content in our key tax titles!

### Which titles are included?

The Core Tax Service e-library contains the following books:

#### Essential Reference

- Core Tax Annual: Capital Gains Tax
- Core Tax Annual: Corporation Tax
- Core Tax Annual: Income Tax
- Core Tax Annual: Inheritance Tax
- Core Tax Annual: Trusts and Estates
- Core Tax Annual: Value Added Tax
- National Insurance Contributions
- Tax Planning
- Tax Rates and Tables

#### Specialist Guidance

- Accounting Principles for Tax Purposes
- Capital Allowances: Transactions and Planning
- Capital Gains Tax, Roll-over, Hold-over and Deferral Reliefs
- Guide to Taxpayers' Rights and HMRC Powers
- Hamilton on Tax Appeals
- HMRC Investigations Handbook
- Partnership Taxation
- Tax Guidance

In addition to the Core Tax Service, you have the option to subscribe to specialist add-on modules which enable you to tailor our content to suit the needs of your practice.

The 5 available modules are:

- Employment Tax
- Family and Owner-Managed Companies
- High Net-Worth Individuals
- Property Tax
- Trusts and Estates

An annual subscription to the Core Tax Service gives you access to 17 key tax titles, with a print value of over £1000, for just £350 + VAT for 1-3 users.

To find out about subscription costs for more users, or to request a free trial, call **01444 416119** or email [onlinesales@bloomsburyprofessional.com](mailto:onlinesales@bloomsburyprofessional.com)

## VAT on Construction, Land and Property



Hosted on Bloomsbury Professional's easy-to-use online platform, VAT on Construction, Land and Property is a detailed yet practical guide to VAT law and practice applying to construction, land and property matters in the UK and Isle of Man.

Widely recognised as the definitive guide to this complex subject, VAT on Construction, Land and Property is an essential reference work for advisers and businesses alike. It deconstructs the most intricate rules to make them accessible for all, as well as providing reminders of the obscurer points which are useful for even the most dedicated specialist.

Drawing on the author's extensive experience, contacts and regular interaction with HMRC policymakers, this text offers insights that are not found anywhere else. Updated every two months, it not only provides critical analysis of the most recent developments but also anticipates future changes.

Detailed chapters cover major topics such as the option to tax, TOGCs and residential projects but even the most obscure provisions and reliefs are also addressed in this unique resource. More general aspects of the tax, such as time and place of supply, partial exemption and the capital goods scheme, and the disclosure rules for 'schemes' are closely examined from a real estate perspective.

This expert guide combines a breadth of materials in a way that other sources do not – commentary is interspersed with extracts from HMRC guidance, case law summaries and examples, providing even the most knowledgeable reader with reminders of exactly what HMRC said in 2005 or the name of that Latvian case from last year.

Material is generally retained until it is four years out of date (and consequently out of time for any assessment or back-claim) but a useful annex gives an historic overview for those who need it.

To request a live demo from our expert team, or to sign up for a free trial, email [onlinesales@bloomsburyprofessional.com](mailto:onlinesales@bloomsburyprofessional.com) or call **01444 416119**. You can also contact our sales team to find out about subscription costs for 3+ users.

**£1440**

# Practitioner Titles from Hart Publishing



## A Guide to the National Planning Policy Framework Law and Practice

*General Editor: Gregory Jones QC*

This book provides clear practical guidance and commentary on the NPPF by reference to ministerial, planning inspectorate decisions and court judgments. Written by an expert team of specialist planning barristers it provides the essential single volume guide to signpost the reader through the new world of the NPPF.

*Gregory Jones QC* is a barrister at Francis Taylor Building.

Aug 2016 9781849464475 224pp Pbk RSP: £45



## Litigating Trust Disputes in Jersey Law, Procedure & Remedies

*Stephen Baker and James Sheedy*

This book is the first comprehensive guide to litigating trust disputes in Jersey, covering law, procedure and remedies, by practitioners at a leading commercial Jersey law firm. It expertly explains the enormous body of case law and custom on many important practical elements of the Island's litigation procedure, which remain uncodified and are not available to the public and are largely inaccessible.

*Stephen Baker* is Senior Partner and *James Sheedy* is Associate, both at Baker and Partners.

Oct 2016 9781782256809 560pp Hbk RSP: £250



**SECOND EDITION**

## UK Merger Control Law, Economics and Practice *Jonathan Parker*

This book is a fully up-to-date, comprehensive guide to the law, economics and practice of UK merger control law. The book presents an integrated legal and economic assessment of the substantive appraisal of mergers. All recent legislative developments including the merger of the OFT and the Competition Commission and the Enterprise and Regulatory Reform Act 2013, as well as all relevant cases since the first edition of the magisterial text are explored.

*Jonathan Parker* is Director of Mergers at the Competition and Markets Authority, London.

Nov 2016 9781509904907 912pp Hbk RSP: £150



**SECOND EDITION**

## EU Immigration and Asylum Law A Commentary

*Edited by Kay Hailbronner and Daniel Thym*

The revised and amended second edition focuses on core legislation, including the Asylum Qualification Directive, the Asylum Procedure and Reception Directives, the Dublin III Regulation, the Border Code, Visa and Frontex Regulations, the Family Reunion Directive, the Blue Card Directive, the Long Term Residents' Directive and the Return Directive.

Jan 2016 9781849468619 1500pp Hbk RSP: £300



**THIRD EDITION**

## European State Aid Law and Policy

*Conor Quigley QC*

This highly acclaimed book offers the most comprehensive and detailed examination of European State Aid law. It is designed to provide lawyers with a definitive statement of the law and practice of State Aid.

*Conor Quigley* is a barrister at Serle Court Chambers.

Oct 2015 9781849466271 888pp Hbk RSP: £230



## The Inquest Book

The Law of Coroners and Inquests

*Edited by Caroline Cross and Neil Garnham*

This book provides practitioners with an up-to-date and comprehensive guide to the law of coroners and inquests. Written by barristers practising in the field, it addresses changes to the structure and jurisprudence of coroners' courts in a straightforward, accessible manner.

*Caroline Cross* and *Neil Garnham QC* are barristers at 1 Crown Office Row.

Apr 2016 9781849466493 592pp Hbk RSP: £150



## The Safest Shield

Lectures, Speeches and Essays

*Lord Judge*

Based on Lord Judge's experience in the law and a deep interest in history, this selection offers stimulating reading, and will provoke thoughtful reflection on and better understanding of the arrangements by which we are governed and the practical application of the rule of law.

*Lord Judge* was Lord Chief Justice from 2008 to 2013.

Nov 2015 9781509901890 384pp Hbk £22.50



## Corporate Laws of the World

A Handbook

*Edited by Gerhard Wegen, Marcel Barth and Andreas Spahlinger*

This handbook contains detailed reports on the corporate laws of almost 50 countries worldwide. Following a common structure, each country report is approximately 50 pages in length. An indispensable tool for corporate lawyers.

*Gerhard Wegen* and *Andreas Spahlinger* are partners in Gleiss Lutz. *Marcel Barth* is managing partner of Price Waterhouse Coopers.

Sept 2016 9781849461979 1500pp Hbk RSP: £380

TO PLACE AN ORDER go to [www.hartpub.co.uk](http://www.hartpub.co.uk)

Alternatively call or email us

**UK ORDERS**

T: +44 (0)1256 302692 / E: [direct@macmillan.co.uk](mailto:direct@macmillan.co.uk)

**EU / ROW ORDERS**

T: +44 (0)1256 329242 / E: [export@macmillan.co.uk](mailto:export@macmillan.co.uk)

Visit [www.hartpub.co.uk](http://www.hartpub.co.uk) to see our full range of practitioner titles

# Title Index

365 Daily Advocacy Tips.....	12	Business and Agricultural Property Relief (Sixth Edition).....	49	Company Law: Compliance and Enforcement.....	64
A-Z Guide to Boilerplate and Commercial Clauses (Third Edition).....	7, 10	Business, the Internet and the Law.....	21	Compensation on Dismissal: Employment Law and Practice.....	69
A-Z of Business Tax Deductions.....	42	Button on Taxis: Licensing Law and Practice (Fourth Edition).....	26	Competition Law.....	66
A-Z of Contract Clauses, The (Sixth Edition).....	7, 10, 29	Buying and Selling Insolvent Companies and Businesses (Second Edition).....	7, 22	Competition Law and Practice.....	66
Abolition of Feudal Tenure in Scotland, The.....	86	Buying and Selling Insolvent Companies and Businesses in Ireland.....	72	Complete A-Z of Contract Clauses Pack, The.....	10
Abuse of Process in Criminal Proceedings (Fourth Edition).....	12	Byrne and McCutcheon on the Irish Legal System (Sixth Edition).....	73	Complex Conveyancing (Second Edition).....	67
Accountants' Legal Service.....	57	Capital Allowances: Transactions and Planning 2016/17.....	43	Compulsory Purchase and Compensation in Ireland: Law and Practice (Second Edition).....	78
Accountants' Negligence and Liability.....	37	Capital Gains Tax Reliefs for SMEs and Entrepreneurs 2016/17.....	43	Compulsory Purchase and Compensation Service.....	27
Accounting Principles for Tax Purposes (Fifth Edition).....	57	Capital Tax Acts 2016.....	61	Confiscation Law Handbook (Second Edition).....	12
Accounts and Audit of Limited Liability Partnerships (Fourth Edition).....	57	Casebook on the Irish Law of Torts.....	80	Constitution of Ireland: Perspectives and Prospects, The.....	66
Acquisition Finance (Second Edition).....	4	Challenging Sports Governing Bodies.....	40	Constitutional Law of Ireland (Third Edition).....	66
ADR Practice Guide, The (Third Edition).....	30	Chalmers' Marine Insurance Act 1906 (Eleventh Edition).....	23, 29	Consumer Credit Law and Practice: A Guide (Fourth Edition).....	4
Adult Protection and the Law in Scotland (Second Edition).....	84, 86	Chambers' Corporate Governance Handbook (Seventh Edition).....	9	Consumer Insurance Law: Disclosure, Representations and Basis of the Contract Clauses.....	23
Adverse Possession (Second Edition).....	38	Charity Accounting and Taxation (Sixth Edition).....	50, 57	Contract Actions in Employment Law: Practice and Precedents (Second Edition).....	15
Adverse Possession: First Supplement to the Second Edition.....	38	Charity Administration Handbook (Fifth Edition).....	50	Contract and Copyright Drafting Skills.....	11, 24
Adverse Possession Pack: Second Edition + Supplement.....	38	Charity Law in Scotland.....	81	Contract Law (Second Edition).....	67
Advertising Law and Regulation (Second Edition).....	29	Child Care and Adoption Law: A Practical Guide (Second Edition).....	19	Contract Law in Scotland (Fourth Edition).....	82
Agricultural Law (Fourth Edition).....	39	Children's Hearings and the Sheriff Court (Second Edition).....	84	Conveyancing Practice in Scotland (Seventh Edition).....	82, 87
Agricultural Law in Scotland.....	81	Children's Hearings (Scotland) Act 2011 - A User's Guide, The.....	84, 87	Co-ownership of Land (Second Edition).....	78
Amending a Commercial Lease (Fourth Edition).....	7, 10, 39	Children's Rights in Ireland (Second Edition).....	71	Core Tax Annual: Capital Gains Tax 2016/17.....	43
Ancillary Discovery.....	74	Civil Litigation Online Service.....	74, 90	Core Tax Annual: Corporation Tax 2016/17.....	43
Arbitration Law and Procedure in Ireland.....	63	Civil Service Regulation.....	69	Core Tax Annual: Income Tax 2016/17.....	44
Arthur Cox Employment Law Yearbook 2015.....	69	Clark's Publishing Agreements: A Book of Precedents (Ninth Edition).....	10, 29	Core Tax Annual: Inheritance Tax 2016/17.....	44
Arthur Cox Irish Banking Law Handbook.....	63	Clearing and Settlement in Europe (Second Edition).....	4	Core Tax Annual: Trusts and Estates 2016/17.....	44
Asylum Law and Practice (Second Edition).....	20	Clinical Negligence (Fifth Edition).....	33, 35, 37	Core Tax Annual: VAT 2016/17.....	44
Banker's Remedy of Set-Off, The (Third Edition).....	4	Clinical Practice and the Law (Third Edition).....	75	Core Tax Annuals 2016/17: Full Set.....	45
Banking and Capital Markets Companion (Sixth Edition).....	4	Commercial Agency Agreements Law and Practice (Fourth Edition).....	7, 10	Cornerstone on Anti-Social Behaviour: The New Law.....	27
Banking and Security Law in Ireland (Second Edition).....	63	Commercial and Consumer Law.....	63	Cornerstone on Councillors' Conduct.....	27
Beswick and Wine: Buying and Selling Private Companies and Businesses (Ninth Edition).....	7	Commercial and Residential Service Charges.....	39	Cornerstone on Information Law.....	27
Bills of Lading in Export Trade (Fourth Edition).....	29	Commercial Contracts: A Practical Guide to Standard Terms (Fourth Edition).....	8	Cornerstone on Local Authority Prosecution and Enforcement.....	28
Bloomsbury Professional Tax Guide 2016/17, The.....	42	Commercial Court and Arbitration Pleadings.....	30, 36	Cornerstone on the Planning Court.....	36
Bloomsbury Professional's Guide to the Companies Act 2014.....	64	Commercial Enforcement (Second Edition).....	4, 22	Cornerstone's Electoral Legislation 2016.....	28
Bloomsbury's Tax Rates and Tables 2016/17: Budget Edition.....	42	Commercial Law (Fourth Edition).....	63	Corporate Administrations and Rescue Procedures (Third Edition).....	22
Bloomsbury's Tax Rates and Tables 2016/17: Finance Act Edition.....	42	Commercial Leases (Second Edition).....	85	Corporate Crime.....	68
Bohan and McCarthy: Capital Acquisitions Tax (Fourth Edition).....	61	Communications Law.....	41	Corporate Insolvency and Rescue (Second Edition).....	72
Booth and Schwarz: Residence, Domicile and UK Taxation (Nineteenth Edition).....	48	Communications Law Handbook.....	41	Corporate Insolvency: Employment and Pension Rights (Sixth Edition).....	15, 22
Bribery: A Compliance Handbook.....	9	Companies Act 2014.....	64	Corporate Insolvency: Employment Rights.....	15, 23
Business Accounting for Solicitors.....	88	Companies Acts 2014: Student Edition.....	64	Corporate Insolvency: Pension Rights.....	23, 34
Business Advice and Compliance Service.....	7, 92, 94	Company Acquisitions Handbook (Tenth Edition).....	8	Corporate Liability: Work Related Deaths and Criminal Prosecutions (Third Edition).....	12, 15
		Company Law Handbook 2016.....	9	Corporate Residence.....	48
				Court Applications under the Companies Acts.....	64
				Court of Session Practice.....	86

Courting Publicity: Twitter and Television Cameras in Court.....	29	Equity and the Law of Trusts in the Republic of Ireland (Second Edition).....	78	How to Master Negotiation.....	32
Criminal Appeals Handbook.....	13	Estate Planning for UK Individuals Residing or Investing Abroad.....	54	How to Master Workplace and Employment Mediation.....	16, 32
Criminal Law (Second Edition).....	68	EU Regulatory Framework for Electronic Communications 2010, The (Fourth Edition).....	41	Human Rights Law in Scotland (Fourth Edition).....	85
Criminal Lawyer, The.....	13	Evidence in Criminal Trials.....	71	Illustrative IFRS Consolidated Financial Statements for 2015 year ends.....	58
Criminal Legislation in Ireland (Second Edition).....	68	Evidentiary Foundations.....	71	Immigration Appeals and Remedies Handbook.....	20
Crofting Law.....	81	Exemption Clauses and Unfair Terms (Second Edition).....	11	Income Tax Law in the Commonwealth Caribbean (Second Edition).....	49
Cross-Border Insolvency (Fourth Edition).....	23, 92	Family Court Reports.....	19	Incorporating and Disincorporating a Business (Second Edition).....	46
Cross-Examination in Criminal Trials (Third Edition).....	13	Family Law.....	71	Information Technology and Intellectual Property Law (Sixth Edition).....	21, 24
Dealing with HMRC Business Tax Enquiries (Second Edition).....	45	Family Law Agreements.....	84	Information Technology Law in Ireland (Second Edition).....	72
Delictual Liability (Fifth Edition).....	83	Family Law in Scotland (Seventh Edition).....	84	Inheritance Tax in Scotland 2016/17.....	88, 89
Directors' Remuneration Handbook (Second Edition).....	9	Farming Law.....	78	Insolvency and Restructuring Manual (Second Edition).....	23
Disciplinary Procedures in the Statutory Professions.....	70	Financial Abuse of Older Clients: Law, Practice and Prevention.....	18	Insolvency Law.....	73
Disclosure Checklists.....	57, 92	Financial Reporting for Smaller Companies.....	57, 93	Insurance Claims (Fourth Edition).....	24
Disclosure of Information: Norwich Pharmacal and Related Principles.....	26, 30	Financial Reporting for Unlisted Companies in the UK and Republic of Ireland.....	57	Intangible Property Rights in Ireland.....	78
Disclosure Referencer, The.....	13	Financial Services Authority Regulation and Risk-Based Compliance (Second Edition).....	5	Intellectual Property Law in Ireland (Fourth Edition).....	73
Discrimination Law.....	14, 20	Financial Services: Investigations and Enforcement (Third Edition).....	5	International Commercial Dispute Resolution.....	30
Documentary Credits (Fourth Edition).....	5	Financial Services Law Guide (Fourth Edition).....	5	International Guide to Money Laundering Law and Practice (Fourth Edition).....	5
Drafting and Negotiating Commercial Contracts (Fourth Edition).....	8, 11	Fingertip Guide to Criminal Law, A (Sixth Edition).....	82	International Handbook of Social Media Laws.....	22
Drafting and Negotiating IT Contracts (Third Edition).....	11, 21	Flat Schemes in Residential and Mixed Use Developments (Third Edition).....	39	International Human Rights: Perspectives from Ireland.....	72
Drafting Trusts and Will Trusts in Northern Ireland (Third Edition).....	77	Food Law (Fourth Edition).....	10	International Mediation: The Art of Business Diplomacy (Third Edition).....	30
Drafting Wills in Scotland (Second Edition).....	89	Football and the Law.....	40	International Succession Laws.....	54
Drugs Offences Handbook, The.....	13	Fransman's British Nationality Law (Third Edition).....	20	International Tax Handbook, The (Sixth Edition).....	49
Duckworth's Matrimonial Property and Finance.....	19	Fraud: A Practitioner's Handbook.....	13	Investigating Unregistered Title.....	78
E-Commerce and Convergence (Fourth Edition).....	21	Freshfields on Corporate Pensions Law 2015.....	34	Ipsa Factos: EU Law.....	71
E-Contracts.....	11, 21	Gaming and Lotteries Handbook.....	73	Ireland and the European Convention on Human Rights: 60 Years and Beyond.....	66
Education and the Law (Second Edition).....	69	Global Transfer Pricing (Third Edition).....	48	Irish Company Law.....	64, 90
Electoral Law in Ireland.....	66	Government and Information: The Law Relating to Access, Disclosure and their Regulation (Fourth Edition).....	40	Irish Company Secretary's Handbook.....	64
EMI Share Options: The Complete Guide.....	50	Gringras: The Laws of the Internet (Fourth Edition).....	22	Irish Conflict of Laws (Second Edition).....	77
Employee Share Schemes (Sixth Edition).....	50	Guide to Expert Witness Evidence, A.....	68	Irish Conveyancing Law (Fourth Edition).....	68
Employment Covenants and Confidential Information: Law, Practice and Technique (Fourth Edition).....	16	Guide to Taxpayers' Rights and HMRC Powers (Fifth Edition).....	45	Irish Conveyancing Precedents.....	68
Employment Law (Second Edition).....	70	Guide to the Tax Treatment of Specialist Occupations (Fourth Edition).....	50	Irish Copyright and Design Law.....	73
Employment Law and Pensions.....	16, 34	Guide to Trade Mark Law and Practice in Ireland, A.....	73	Irish Criminal Law.....	69, 90
Employment Law in Europe (Third Edition).....	16	Guide to US/UK Private Wealth Tax Planning (Second Edition).....	48	Irish Employment Law.....	70, 91
Employment Law in Scotland (Fourth Edition).....	83	Hamilton on Tax Appeals (Second Edition).....	50	Irish Family Law Handbook (Fourth Edition).....	71
Employment Practitioner's Guide to Taxation, The (Third Edition).....	16	Hershman & McFarlane: Children Act Handbook 2016/17.....	19	Irish Income Tax 2016.....	62
Employment Tribunals Handbook: Practice, Procedure and Strategies for Success, The (Fourth Edition).....	16	Hershman and McFarlane: Children Law and Practice.....	19	Irish Land Law (Fifth Edition).....	78
Energy Law.....	75	HMRC Investigations Handbook 2016/17.....	45	Irish Landlord and Tenant Acts: Annotations, Commentary and Precedents.....	78
Environmental and Planning Law Consolidated Legislation.....	76	Houseman's Law of Life Assurance (Fifteenth Edition).....	24	Irish Law of Specific Performance.....	78
Environmental Impact Assessment (Second Edition).....	17	How to Master Commercial Mediation.....	32	Irish Planning Law and Practice.....	76
Environmental Law Handbook (Vol 1 and 2) (Fourth Edition).....	17			Irish Property Law.....	78, 91
Equality Law in the Workplace.....	70			Irish Takeover Legislation (Second Edition).....	65
				Irish Tax.....	91
				Irish Tax Reports 2014/15.....	61

# Title Index

Irish Tax Treaties 2011/12.....	62	Legal Guide to Clubs and Associations in Ireland, A (Second Edition).....	74	Mediator Skills and Techniques: Triangle of Influence.....	31
Irish Wills and Probate Law.....	77, 91	Legal History of Scotland Volume I.....	85	Medical Negligence and Childbirth.....	75
J M Kelly: The Irish Constitution (Fifth Edition).....	66	Legal History of Scotland Volume II.....	85	Medical Treatment: Decisions and the Law (Third Edition).....	33, 35, 38
Jackson's Immigration Law and Practice (Fifth Edition).....	20	Legal History of Scotland Volume III.....	85	Medicine, Ethics and The Law (Third Edition).....	75
Joint Ventures and Shareholders' Agreements (Fourth Edition).....	8	Legal History of Scotland Volume IV.....	86	Mental Health, Incapacity and the Law in Scotland (Second Edition).....	86, 87
Journal of Immigration, Asylum & Nationality Law.....	21	Legal History of Scotland Volume V.....	86	MIBI Agreements and the Law, The (Second Edition).....	79
Journal of Professional Negligence.....	38	Legal History of Scotland Volume VI.....	86	Missives.....	82
Judicial Review (Third Edition).....	67	Legal Practice Companion 2014/15 (Twentieth Edition).....	25	Misuse of Drugs: Criminal Offences and Penalties.....	69
Keane on Company Law (Fifth Edition).....	65	Legal Principles in Banking and Structured Finance (Second Edition).....	6	Money Laundering Compliance (Third Edition).....	6
Key Issues in Planning and Environmental Law.....	76	Legal Professional Privilege.....	71	Murdoch and Hunt's Dictionary of Irish Law (Sixth Edition).....	69
Land and Buildings Transaction Tax 2016/17.....	88	Lewis and Buchan: Clinical Negligence (Seventh Edition).....	33, 35, 38	National Asset Management Agency Act 2009: Annotations and Commentary, The.....	64
Land and Conveyancing Law Reform Act 2009: Annotations and Commentary.....	79	Licensed Premises: Law, Practice and Policy (Second Edition).....	26	National Infrastructure Planning Handbook 2016.....	36
Land Covenants.....	39	Limitation of Actions in England and Wales.....	37	National Infrastructure Planning Service.....	36, 92
Land Registry Adjudication.....	39	Limited Liability Partnerships Handbook (Third Edition).....	8, 33	National Insurance Contributions 2016/17.....	46
Landlord and Tenant Law (Third Edition).....	79	Litigating Psychiatric Injury Claims.....	35	Neate and Godfrey: Bank Confidentiality (Sixth Edition).....	6
Lasok's European Court Practice and Procedure (Third Edition).....	18	Litigation Support: The PricewaterhouseCoopers' Guide to Forensic Analysis and Accounting Evidence (Fifth Edition).....	58	Negotiating Software Contracts (Fifth Edition).....	11, 22
Law and Practice of Diligence, The (Second Edition).....	83	LLP Legislation Handbook.....	8, 33	New Tribunals Handbook, The.....	26
Law and Practice of Receivership (Third Edition).....	85	Local Authority Enforcement.....	76	Nigerian Evidence Act (Second Edition).....	37
Law and Practice Relating to Charities: First Supplement to the Fourth Edition, The.....	7	Local Government Contracts and Procurement (Third Edition).....	28	Norfolk and Montagu on the Taxation of Interest and Debt Finance.....	51, 93
Law and Practice Relating to Charities Fourth Edition + Supplement, The.....	7, 92	Localism and Planning.....	36, 39	Oil and Gas Law in the UK.....	83
Law and Regulation of International Finance, The.....	5	Management of Taxes in Scotland 2016/17, The.....	88	Parker's Wills Precedents (Eighth Edition).....	41
Law and Taxation of Trusts, The.....	62	Managing Risk in Financial Firms (Second Edition).....	6	Partnership Law (Fifth Edition).....	8, 34
Law of Advertising in Ireland, The.....	74	Manual of Accounting IFRS 2015 Supplement.....	59	Partnership Taxation 2016/17.....	51
Law of Agriculture and Farming, The.....	79	Manual of Accounting IFRS for the UK 2016 Set.....	59	Payroll Management.....	16
Law of Assisted Reproduction, The.....	33	Manual of Accounting: Narrative Reporting 2016.....	59	Pease & Chitty's Law of Markets and Fairs (Sixth Edition).....	28
Law of Carriage of Goods by Sea, The.....	29	Manual of Accounting New UK GAAP 2015 Set.....	60	Pensions - A Handbook for the Family Law Practitioner.....	71
Law of Companies, The (Fourth Edition).....	65	Manual of Accounting: New UK GAAP (Second Edition).....	59	Pensions Law Handbook (Thirteenth Edition).....	17, 34
Law of Compulsory Purchase, The (Second Edition).....	28, 39	Mareva Injunctions and Related Interlocutory Orders.....	74	Personal Injury Limitation Law (Third Edition).....	35
Law of Evidence in Ireland, The (Third Edition).....	71	Market Abuse and Insider Dealing (Third Edition).....	6, 13	Personal Injury Practice (Sixth Edition).....	35
Law of Gambling, The (Fourth Edition).....	26, 28	Market Abuse Enforcement: Practice and Procedure.....	6	Personal Injury Schedules: Calculating Damages (Third Edition).....	35
Law of Global Custody, The (Fourth Edition).....	5	Markets in Financial Instruments Directive.....	6	Personal Insolvency Law.....	73
Law of Limitation.....	37	Mason's Forensic Medicine for Lawyers (Sixth Edition).....	14, 33, 35	Personal Tax Service.....	46
Law of Limited Liability Partnerships, The (Fourth Edition).....	8, 33	McDonald's Conveyancing Manual (Eighth Edition).....	82, 87	Planning and Administration of Offshore and Onshore Trusts.....	55
Law of the Parish Church.....	15	Media and Business Contracts Handbook, The (Fifth Edition).....	11, 24, 30	Planning and Environmental Law in Ireland.....	76
Law of Torts (Fourth Edition).....	80	Media Law in Ireland.....	74	Planning Enforcement (Second Edition).....	36, 39
Law on Res Judicata and Double Jeopardy, The.....	74	Mediation Advocacy: Representing Clients in Mediation.....	31	Planning Permission.....	36, 39
Law on Solicitors in Ireland, The (Second Edition).....	76	Mediation: An A-Z Guide.....	31	Police Powers in Ireland.....	69
Law Relating to International Banking, The (Second Edition).....	5	Mediation Law.....	63	Practical Guide to Family Proceedings, A (Fifth Edition).....	19
Law Relating to Receivers, Managers and Administrators, The (Fourth Edition).....	23	Mediation Law and Civil Practice.....	31	Practical Guide to Immigration Law Relating to Students, A.....	21
Lawyer's Costs and Fees: Conveyancing Fees and Duties (Forty-First Edition).....	25	Mediation: Principles, Process and Practice.....	31	Practical Guide to Medical Negligence Litigation, A.....	75
Lawyer's Costs and Fees: Fees and Fixed Costs in Civil Actions (Twenty-Third Edition).....	25			Practical Pension Scheme Accounting.....	58

Practical Share Valuation (Sixth Edition).....	51	Scottish Roads Law (Second Edition).....	87	Taxation of Company Reorganisations in Ireland.....	62
Practice and Procedure in the Superior Courts (Third Edition).....	76	Scottish Tax Service Online.....	89, 92	Taxation of Employments (Sixteenth Edition).....	47
Practitioner's Guide to Executorship and Administration, A (Eighth Edition).....	55	Setting Up in Business as a Mediator.....	32	Taxation of Intellectual Property (Fourth Edition).....	52
Practitioner's Guide to Powers of Attorney, A (Ninth Edition).....	55	Shareholder Actions.....	8	Taxation of Loan Relationships and Derivative Contracts (Tenth Edition).....	52
Practitioner's Guide to the Court of Protection, A (Fourth Edition).....	18	Shareholders' Rights and Remedies.....	65	Taxation of Rental Property Business.....	50
Practitioner's Guide to Trusts, A (Tenth Edition).....	55	Similarities and Differences: A Comparison of Current UK GAAP new UK GAAP (FRS 102) and IFRS (Second Edition).....	60	Technology and IP Law.....	72
Practitioners' Guide to Joint Property, A.....	40	Small Company Financial Reporting.....	58	Technology Transfer (Third Edition).....	25
Principles of International Taxation (Fifth Edition).....	49	Social Work Law in Scotland (Fourth Edition).....	85	Telecommunication Laws in Europe (Sixth Edition).....	41
Prison Law.....	74	Solicitors' Negligence and Liability (Third Edition).....	38	Termination of Employment (Second Edition).....	70
Privacy and Data Protection Law in Ireland (Second Edition).....	72	Special Criminal Court: Practice and Procedure, The.....	77	Termination of Employment.....	17
Privacy and Libel Law.....	26	Specific Performance in Ireland.....	79	Thornton's Legislative Drafting (Fifth Edition).....	26
Privilege and Confidentiality: An International Handbook (Second Edition).....	31, 37	Spencer Bower: Reliance Based Estoppel (Fifth Edition).....	8, 12, 23, 24, 40	Transfers of Undertakings in Ireland.....	70
Promotional Marketing Law (Sixth Edition).....	30	Sport: Law and Practice (Third Edition).....	40	Trust Drafting and Precedents.....	56
Property Tax Planning (Fifteenth Edition).....	49	Stamp Taxes 2016/17.....	56	Trust Law International.....	56
Property Taxes 2016/17.....	49	Statutory Interpretation in Ireland.....	67	Trusts and Estates in Scotland 2016/17.....	89
Property, Trusts and Succession (Second Edition).....	87	Statutory Nuisance (Third Edition).....	17	Trusts and Estates Law Handbook (Third Edition).....	41
Protest Handbook, The.....	14	Strikes: An Essential Guide to Industrial Action and the Law.....	70	UK Financial Statements – Presentation and Disclosure Requirements.....	58
Public Inquiry Law.....	67	Studying Scots Law (Fourth Edition).....	88	UK GAAP Illustrative Financial Statements: FRS 102 Example Accounts.....	60
Rating Law in Ireland.....	74	Succession Act 1965 and Related Legislation, The (Fourth Edition).....	77	UK Illustrative Financial Statements: IFRS and UK GAAP (FRS 101) Example Accounts for 2015 Year Ends.....	60
Ray Et McLaughlin's Practical Inheritance Tax Planning (Fourteenth Edition).....	53	Succession Law in Ireland.....	77	UK Tax Service.....	47, 94
Redmond on Dismissal Law (Third Edition).....	70	Summary Judgment in Ireland: Principles and Defences.....	73, 77	UN Human Rights Treaty System, The.....	72
Registration of Deeds and Title in Ireland.....	79	Tables of Destination and Origin: Companies Act 2014.....	66	User's Guide to Data Protection, A (Second Edition).....	14
Regulatory Law in Ireland.....	67	Tax Acts 2016.....	61	User's Guide to Patents, A (Fourth Edition).....	25
Requirements of Writing, The.....	82	Tax Advisers' Guide to Trusts (Fifth Edition).....	55	User's Guide to Trade Marks and Passing Off, A (Fourth Edition).....	25
Research and Development Tax Reliefs.....	46	Tax Aspects of the Purchase and Sale of a Private Company's Shares (Twenty-Fifth Edition).....	53	VAT Acts 2016.....	62
Revenue Investigations and Enforcement (Second Edition).....	79	Tax Checklists.....	47	VAT on Construction, Land and Property.....	56, 94
Revenue Law: Principles and Practice (Thirty-Fourth Edition).....	46	Tax Compliance Manual.....	54	VAT on Property – Made Simple (Second Edition).....	62
Richardson and Clark: Sexual Offences A Practitioner's Guide.....	14	Tax Efficient Retirement Planning (Third Edition).....	53	Venture Capital Tax Reliefs (Second Edition).....	52
Rights and Duties of Directors 2016 (Fifteenth Edition).....	9	Tax Guide 2015.....	61	Waite and Jewell: Environmental Law in Property Transactions (Fourth Edition).....	17
Road Traffic Law Handbook.....	79	Tax Indemnities and Warranties (Fourth Edition).....	51	Walker and Walker: Law of Evidence in Scotland (Fourth Edition).....	84
Road Traffic Law: The 1961–2011 Road Traffic Acts.....	80	Tax on the Termination of Employment (Third Edition).....	51	Waste Regulation Law (Second Edition).....	18
Scotland's Constitution: Law and Practice (Third Edition).....	81	Tax on Transactions.....	47	Wheatley's Road Traffic Law in Scotland (Fifth Edition).....	87
Scots Commercial Law.....	81	Tax Planner Interactive.....	47, 93	Wills – Irish Precedents and Drafting (Second Edition).....	77
Scots Criminal Law (Fourth Edition).....	83, 87	Tax Planning 2016/17.....	53	Woods on Road Traffic Offence.....	80
Scots Law of Succession, The (Second Edition).....	89	Tax Planning for Buying and Selling Businesses.....	53	Workforce Restructuring in Europe.....	17
Scottish Children's Hearings System in Action, The.....	86	Tax Planning for Family and Owner-Managed Companies 2016/17.....	54	World's Leading Financial and Trust Centres (Second Edition).....	56
Scottish Core Tax Annuals 2016/17 Set.....	89	Tax Planning for Farm and Land Diversification (Fourth Edition).....	54	Youth Court Guide (Fifth Edition).....	14
Scottish Law of Leases (Fourth Edition).....	87	Tax Tables 2016/17.....	47		
Scottish Legal System, The (Fifth Edition).....	88	Tax Toolkit.....	47, 93		
Scottish Older Client Law Service.....	84	Taxation in the Republic of Ireland 2013.....	61		
Scottish Parliament: An Introduction, The (Fourth Edition).....	81	Taxation of Companies, The 2016.....	61		
Scottish Property Law (Second Edition).....	87	Taxation of Companies, The 2016.....	61		
		Taxation of Company Reorganisations (Fifth Edition).....	52		

# Author Index

3 Serjeants' Inn.....	38	Bohan, Brian.....	61	Cassidy, Constance.....	73
A&L Goodbody.....	76	Bond, Robert.....	11, 22	Cave, Rebecca.....	42, 43, 45, 89
Abraham, Matthew.....	22	Bone, Steven.....	43	CEDR (Centre for Effective Dispute Resolution).....	32
Agnew of Lochnaw, Sir Crispin.....	81	Boule, Laurence.....	31	Chada, Raj.....	9
Alabi, Augustine Adetula.....	37	Boylan, Michael.....	75	Chalmers, James P.....	84
Al-Attar, Adam.....	23	Boyle, Áine.....	79	Chambers, Andrew.....	9
Alexander, Kern.....	6, 13	Bradford, Sarah.....	46, 47	Chanda, Satwaki.....	43, 45
Allen, Tony.....	30, 31	Bradley, Caroline.....	13	Charleton, Mr Justice Peter.....	68
Alramahi, Moe.....	83	Brady, James C.....	77	Charman, Andrew.....	8
Ambrose, Patrick.....	74	Bray, Oliver.....	29	Circus, Philip.....	30
Anderson, Jackie.....	46	Brearley, Kate.....	16	Clark, Peter.....	14
Anderson, Mark.....	7, 8, 10, 11, 25	Brennan, Philip.....	61	Clark, Robert.....	73
Arnold, Mark, QC.....	23	Briggs, John.....	23	Clements, Roger V (ed).....	75
Arthur Cox Employment Law Group.....	69	Bright, Abigail.....	13	Clifton-Dey, Edzard.....	17
Avgouleas, Emiliós.....	6	Brookes, David.....	52	Cockburn, David.....	85
Azib, Rehana.....	35	Brooks, Helen (ed).....	19	Coffey, Ger.....	73
Bainbridge, David.....	21, 24	Brown, Andrew, QC.....	87	Cohen, David H J.....	50
Balding, Diane.....	75	Bruce, Martha.....	9	Collings, Steve.....	57, 58
Baldwin, Jon.....	28	Bruton, Claire.....	73	Comyn, Amanda-Jayne.....	61, 73
Bamford, Karl.....	7, 10, 39	Bryant, Jeffrey.....	6, 13	Connery, Niamh.....	67
Barbour, Charlotte.....	88	Buchan, Andrew.....	33, 35, 38	Conradi, Mike.....	41
Barr, Alan.....	89	Buckley, Clive (ed).....	19	Conroy, Brian.....	79
Barrett, Pat J, BL.....	73, 77	Buckley, Michael.....	61	Conway, Heather.....	78
Barry, Emma.....	71	Buckley, Niall.....	79	Cook, Cameron.....	51
Barton, Dr Anthony.....	33, 35, 37	Burke, Eimear.....	70	Cook, Trevor.....	25
Bawtree, Don.....	50	Burke, James.....	73	Coppel, Philip, QC.....	28
Bazley, Stuart.....	5, 6, 13	Burke, Julie.....	79	Corker, David.....	12
Beale, Simon.....	23	Burnett, Rachel.....	11, 21	Cornerstone Barristers.....	27, 28, 36
Beausang, Nora.....	63	Burns, Andrew, QC (ed).....	14	Courtney, Thomas B.....	64, 65, 74
Bell, Julie.....	56	Burns, Seamus.....	33	Cousins, Edward.....	28
Bell, Liam.....	74	Burton, Frank, QC.....	35	Craggs, Trudi.....	87
Bennathan, Joel, QC.....	13	Bushell, Simon.....	26, 30	Craig, Katherine.....	14
Bennett, Tim.....	6	Butler, Julie.....	54	Cramb, Elizabeth.....	6
Berry, Adrian (ed).....	20	Butler, Mike.....	21	Crampin, Peter, QC.....	8, 12, 23, 24, 40
Berwick, Phil.....	45	Butler, Patrick, SC.....	74	Crossley, Dominic.....	39
Bhogal, Kuljit.....	27	Button, James.....	26	Crowe Clark Whitehill LLP.....	58
Biggar, John.....	89	Buzzacott LLP.....	50, 57	Crown, Giles.....	29
Biggs, Keith.....	25	Byrne, Hugh B.....	64	Cubie, Sheriff Andrew.....	83, 87
Binchy, William.....	77, 80	Byrne, Raymond.....	73	Cuddihy, Karole.....	65
Bird, Steven.....	13	Caddick, Nicholas, QC.....	25	Cush, Michael.....	67
Birkinshaw, Prof. Patrick.....	40	Cahill, Gillian.....	63	Cusine, Douglas J.....	82
Blacam, Mark de.....	67	Cahill, Laura.....	71	Cuthbert, Leslie.....	12
Blackett-Ord, Mark.....	8, 34	Cahill, Nessa.....	64	Dale, William.....	15
Blackwood, Guy, QC.....	23, 29	Canny, Martin.....	37	Dalgleish, Andrew.....	89
Blakeley, Richard.....	26	Carnan, Paul.....	82, 87	Daly, Eleanor.....	64
Bloch, Selwyn, QC.....	16	Carolan, Eoin.....	66, 74	Dalziel, Pia.....	17
Blomfield, District Judge Robert (ed).....	19	Carroll, Eileen, QC (Hon).....	30	Davies, Paul.....	53
Blundell, Chris.....	51	Carroll, Nicola.....	61	Dawson, Katie, BCL.....	79

Debattista, Charles	29	Glendenning, Dymrna	69	Jack, Mr Justice Raymond	5
Deeney, John	79	Godfrey, Gwendoline (ed)	6	Jamieson, George	84
Denbow, Claude	49	Goldring, Jeremy, QC	23	Jarvis, Kit	4, 22
Dermot Turing	6	Goodison, Adam	22	John, Noleen	24
Dew, Richard	41	Gordon, Keith M	50	Johnson, Helen	73
Dixon, Sonya	71	Gore-Grimes, John	76	Johnson, Howard (ed)	41
Dodd, David	67	Gouriet, Gerald, QC (ed)	26, 28	Johnston, Christopher, QC	33, 35, 38
Donald, Gillian	81	Grattan, Sheena	77	Johnston, William	63, 64
Downie, Margaret	83	Greenhall, Owen	14	Jones, Daniel	13
Drysdale, Donald	43, 45, 89	Greenwald, David	31, 37	Jones, Gregory, QC	17
Duckworth, Nathaniel	39	Gretton, George	87	Jorro, Peter	20
Duckworth, Peter	19	Guthrie, Thomas G	85, 87	Jourdan, Stephen, QC	38
Dunleavy, Nathy	66	Hall, Niamh	73	Joyce, Ciaran	68
Dunleavy, Nicola	69	Hamilton, Penny	50	Karia, Chirag	30, 36
Earle, Rupert	29	Hamilton, Sheriff Peter	82	Kavanagh, Jennifer	66
Eastaway, Nigel, OBE	51, 55	Harding, Ted	72	Keane, Justice Ronan	78
Egan, Suzanne	66, 72	Hardy, George	52	Kearney, Sheriff Brian	84, 86, 87
Eissa, Adrian	13	Haren, Sarah	8, 34	Keegan, Sarah E	39
Elliott, Diane	51	Harper, J Ross	82	Kelleher, Denis	72
Erwood, Chris	44, 45, 49	Harris, Toby	49	Kennedy, Deirdre	71
Eversheds	16	Harrison, Alice	77	Kennedy, Jenny	35
Fairpo, Anne	52	Harvey, Paul	14, 33, 35	Kennedy, Pat	62
Fallon, Paula	77	Harwood, Richard, QC	36, 39	Kennedy, Sara	17
Farrell, John	78	Hawthorne, Ryan	16	Kennedy, Shân	51
Faulds, Ann	87	Haynes, Andrew	5	Kenny, Matthew	80
Feeney, Michael	61	Haywood, Jennifer	8, 33	Keogan, Aileen	62
Feltham, Piers	8, 12, 23, 24, 40	Heath, Dawn (ed)	34	Kessler, James, QC	77
Fennell, Caroline	71	Heffernan, Liz	71	Kilkelly, Ursula	71
Field, Duncan	36, 39	Henshall, John	48	Kimber, Jacquelyn	55
Fisher, Richard	23	Hershman, David, QC	19	Kirkland, Kate	50
Fitzgerald, Elizabeth	39	Hession, Rachael	67	Kitt, Maria	46
Flenley, William, QC	38	Hewitson, Russell	25	Klinger, Paul	11, 21
Fletcher, Ian	85	Himsworth, Chris	81	Knight, Christopher	26
Fogleman, Valerie	17	Hiram, Hilary	89	Kolar, Dr Alexander	14, 33, 35
Fookes, Robert	28, 39	Hodnett, David	67	Kolvin, Philip, QC	26
Forde, Evelyn	62	Hogan, Gerard	66	Lafferty, Andrew	4, 22
Forde, Michael	63, 66	Holohan, Bill	72	Laffoy, The Hon Ms Justice (ed)	68
Forlin, Gerard, QC (ed)	12, 15	Horan, Shelley	68	Laing, Adrian C	7, 10, 11, 24, 29, 30
Forte, Angelo	81	Houston, Eugenie	70	Laing, Sarah	44, 45, 46, 47, 53, 54, 89
Fosbrook, Deborah	7, 10, 11, 24, 29, 30	Hughes, David	48	Lambert, Paul	14, 22, 29
Francis Taylor Building	36	Hughes, Martin	6	Lasok, Paul	18
Fransman, Laurie	20	Hughes, Pauline (ed)	14	Latimer-Sayer, William (ed)	35
Freshfields Bruckhaus Deringer	5	Humphries, Michael, QC	28, 36, 39	Law Society of Ireland, The	67, 72
Frost, Martyn	40	Hunt, Brian	69	Lawson, Richard	8
Gallagher, Brian	69	Hutchinson, Brian	65	Lazarowicz, Mark	81
Galligan, Eamon	78	Hyland, Mark	72	Lee, Natalie	46
Garden, Alexander	89	Ife, Mark	50	Leech, Tom, QC	8, 12, 23, 24, 38, 40
Gee, Paul	57	Imwinkelried, Ed	71	Lehane, Darren	67

# Author Index

Leonard, David	66	McGuinness, Clare	79	O'Neill, Bairbre	79
Lewis, Adam, QC	40	McKee, Richard (ed)	20	O'Neill, Christine	81
Lewis, Charles	33, 35, 38	McKenna, Justin	65	O'Neill, David	74
Lewis, Clive, OBE DL	16, 32	McLaughlin, Mark	44, 45, 46, 47, 50, 53	O'Reilly, Patrick	63
Longstaff, Ben	25	McMahon, Bryan M E	80	O'Sullivan, Lynn	68
Love, Sarah	26	McNamara, Dermot	74	Oats, Lynne	49, 57
Lynch-Fannon, Irene	64, 72	McRedmond, Penny	63	Onslow-Cole, Julia (ed)	20
Lyons, Richard	79	Mee, John	62	Orange, Garnet	69
Maas, Robert	45, 47, 49	Middlemiss, Sam	83	Owen, Lynette (ed)	10, 29
MacCann, Lyndon	64	Middleton, Joseph (ed)	20	Padfield, Alison	24
Macdonald, Charles	30, 36	Miles, David	30	Pagan, Bill	88, 89
Macdonald, Elizabeth	11	Miller Rosenfalck LLP	17	Parpworth, Neil	10
Machell, John, QC	8, 33	Miller, Angharad	49	Patrick, Hilary (ed)	84, 86, 87
Mackie, Dr Karl	30	Miller, Pete	43, 45, 52	Paul, Colin	4
Mackintosh, Simon	81, 89	Mills, Simon	70, 75	Payne, Alan	16
MacQueen, Hector	82, 88	Milner-Moore, Gary	26, 30	Peacock, Jonathan, QC	16
Madden, Deirdre	75	Mitchell, Robin	85	Pearce-Crump, Donald	51
Madden, Hugh	68	Moffat, Nina	5	Penrose, William	78
Magee, Barry	78	Moffatt, Gavin	53	Pereira, James	28, 39
Magoffin, Charles (ed)	34	Moloney, Tim, QC	13	Phillips, Jeremy (ed)	26, 28
Maguire, Cathy	69	Monkcom, Stephen (ed)	26, 28	Picarda, Hubert, QC	7, 23
Maguire, Elizabeth	71	Montagu, Gerald	4, 5, 25, 51	Pierse, Robert	80
Maguire, Tom	62	Moore, Nicola	42	Pollard, David	15, 16, 22, 23, 34
Maher, Gerry, QC	83	Morley, Annette	42	Power, Albert	78
Malek, Ali, QC	5	Morris, Anna	14	Power, Vincent J G	66
Mallon, Tom	70	Morrissey, John	76	Powers, Dr Michael, QC	33, 35, 37
Mambro, David di	37	Mulligan, Andrea	75	Purdy, Alastair	70
Marco, Nick de	40	Munt, Alastair	13	PwC	58, 59, 60
Marsh, William	30	Murdoch, Jim	85	Quenby, Richard	39
Marshall, David	35	Murphy, Ailbhe (ed)	70	Quest, David	5
Mason, Paul	13	Murphy, Brian	24	Radley-Gardner, Oliver	38, 39
Mather, James	8, 33	Murphy, Gerard	72	Rahman, Pakeeza	14
Maugham, Jolyon	16	Murray, Karen	72	Rainey, Simon, QC	23, 29
McAllister, Angus	87	Nabarro Pensions Team	17, 34	Ramage, Sally (ed)	13
McCarthy, Fergus	61	Needham, Andrew	44, 45, 89	Randall, Helen	28
McCracken, Robert, QC	17	Nesic, Miryana	31	Randall, Nicholas, QC	15, 40
McCracken, Sheelagh	4	Newton, Benjamin	13	Ray, Ralph	53
McCutcheon, Paul	73	Nexia International	49	Rayney, Peter	54
McDermott, Paul A	67, 68, 74	Ni Raifeartaigh, Una	71, 77	Reardon, Madeleine	19
McDonald, Fiona	88, 89	Noctor, Cathleen	79	Redmond, Mary	70
McDonnell, Martin	69	Ó Floinn, Benedict	76	Reed, Penelope	41
McDowell, JP	70	O'Callaghan, Patrick	76	Reed, Robert	85
McEntagart, Louis	64	O'Connor, Michael	62	Regan, Maeve (ed)	70
McFadden, Jean	81	O'Connor, Orla	63	Reid, Kenneth	86
McFarlane, The Rt Hon Lord Justice	19	O'Leary, Dáibhí	64	Rendell, Tony	14
McGowan-Smyth, Jacqueline	64	O'Mahoney, Ger	72	Rennie, Robert	82
McGrath, Colm (ed)	38	O'Mahony, Doireann	75	Richards, Ian	55
McGrath, Michael	73, 76, 78	O'Neill, Ailbhe	74	Richardson, Nigel	14

Richbell, David	32	Southern, David	52	Walker, Stephen	31, 32
Ricketts, Simon	36, 39	Speechley, Tom	4	Walsh, David	23, 29
Rider, Barry	6, 13	Spencer, Philip	49	Walsh, Judy	66
Ridgway, Philip	51	Spierin, Brian	77	Walsh, Margaret (ed)	68
Ries, Emmanuelle	17	Squire Patton Boggs	53	Walsh, Mary	62
Robinson, District Judge Richard (ed)	19	Srivastava, Arun	5	Walsh, Stephen	65
Rodgers, Prof Christopher	39	Stanyer, Ann	18	Warne, Jonathan	30
Rogan, Mary	74	Stavert, Jill	86, 87	Warner, Victor	7, 8, 10, 11, 25
Ronayne, Michael	79	Steven, Andrew	82, 87	Warr, George (ed)	20
Roots, Guy, QC	27, 28, 39	Stevens, Hugh	89	Watson, Louise M	88
Rosenthal, Adam	39	Stevens, Tom	13	Watson, Robert A B	88
Rosenthal, Dennis	4	Stewart, Ann	82, 87	Watt, Katherine (ed)	38
Ross, Margaret L	84	Stewart, Ercus	69	Weight, Cliff	9
Roxburgh, Roy	85	Stewart, Greg	13	Wells, Colin	13
Roy, Andrew	35	Stone, Marcus	13	Weston, Mark	25
Rudolf, Nathaniel	13	Summers, Mark, QC	12	Whiscombe, David	51
Russenberger, Marc	31, 37	SurrIDGE, Robert	24	White, Robin	88
Ryan, Aideen	70	Symes, Mark	20	Whittaker, John	8, 33
Ryan, Des	70	TACS Partnership, The	42	Whitwell, Prof Helen	14, 33, 35
Ryan, Michael	41	Tamlyn, Lloyd	23	Whyte, Gerry	66
Ryan, Ray	71	Tate, Sam	9	Willett, Chris	10
Sallon, Christopher, QC	9	Taylor, Jonathan	40	Williams, Chris	43
Salzedo, Simon, QC	37	Telford, Bill	57	Williams, Lee	48
Samad, Mahmud	64	Tennekoon, Ravi C	5	Willock, Ian	88
Sanders, Tim	51	Terrell, Martin	18	Wilson, Martin	43
Scamell, Ernest H	39	Thompson, Katherine	10	Winfield, Joshua	8, 12, 23, 24, 40
Scammell, Martin	56	Thomson, Joe	82, 83, 84	Withers LLP	48
Scherer, Joachim	41	Thorne, Katy	14, 33, 35	Woods, Una	68
Schwarz, Jonathan	48	Thornton, Liam	66	Woolf, Eliot	35
Segan, James	40	Thorpe, The Rt Hon Lord Justice (ed)	19	Wortley, Scott	82, 87
Shannon, Kevin	41	Thurston, John	55	Wright, Joanne	73
Shatter, Alan J	71	Titchen, Ken	7, 22	Wright, Ken	56, 88
Shaw, Andrew	11	Toit, Johan Du	8	Wünschmann-Lyall, Iris	44, 45, 89
Sheikh, Saleem	9	Tottenham, Mark	68	Wylie, Prof J C W	62, 68, 78, 79
Sheldon, Richard, QC	23	Tromans, Stephen, QC	17	Xanthaki, Helen	26
Shindler, Geoffrey, OBE	53, 56	Trower, William, QC	22	Yates, Madeleine	5
Simpson, Mark	5	Tsirlina, Elena	21	Yew, Julian (ed)	17
Sinclair, Euan	82, 87	Turing, Dermot	4	Young, David	12
Singh, Lachmi	29	Tweed, Paul	26	Young, Nairn R	84, 86
Singla, Tony	37	Tyldesley, Peter J	23		
Singleton, Susan	7, 8, 10, 11, 21, 22	Ure, Alec	53		
Sissons, Philip	39	Ustych, Alex	16		
Smail, Dr Louise (ed)	12, 15, 18	Varney, Dr. Mike	40		
Smith, Ian	15	Venardos, Dr Angelo	56		
Smith, Nicola	84, 86	Wainwright, Tom	14		
Smith, Paula	8, 33	Waite, Andrew	17		
Smith, Tom, QC	23	Waite, John-Paul	16		
Smyth, Shane	73	Walker, David M	85, 86		

# International and UK Trade Representation

## UK

### Academic Sales Manager

Phil Prestianni  
Bloomsbury Publishing Plc  
T +44 (0)7733 328663  
E phil.prestianni@bloomsbury.com

### South West England, South Wales, Oxfordshire and Hampshire

David Simm  
Bloomsbury Publishing Plc  
T +44 (0)7714 849550  
E david.simm@bloomsbury.com

### London and the Southern Home Counties

Glen Holmes  
Bloomsbury Publishing Plc  
T +44 (0)7736 291976  
E glen.holmes@bloomsbury.com

### Midlands, Essex and Eastern Counties

Max Bridgewater  
Bloomsbury Publishing Plc  
T +44 (0)7770 503641  
E max.bridgewater@bloomsbury.com

### Northern England, North Wales and Scotland

Terry Lee  
Bloomsbury Publishing Plc  
T +44 (0)7802 617672  
E terry.lee@bloomsbury.com

### Eire and Northern Ireland

Louise Dobbin  
Rep Force Ireland  
Dublin 4  
Eire  
T +3531 364 9927  
E info@repforce.ie

## INTERNATIONAL SALES

Jacqueline Sells  
Head of International Sales  
Bloomsbury Publishing Plc  
T +44 (0)207 631 5869  
E jacqueline.sells@bloomsbury.com

Philippa Turnbull  
International Sales Assistant  
Bloomsbury Publishing Plc  
T +44 (0)207 631 5819  
E philippa.turnbull@bloomsbury.com

Ben Fasham  
Digital Platforms Et Institutional Sales  
T (+44) 07710 307265  
E ben.fasham@bloomsbury.com

## EUROPE

### Belgium, France, Germany, Luxembourg, Netherlands And Switzerland

Rachel Banyard  
European Sales Manager  
Bloomsbury Publishing Plc  
T +44 (0)207 631 5918  
E rachel.banyard@bloomsbury.com

### Italy

Joanna Vallance  
International Sales Manager  
Bloomsbury Publishing Plc  
T +44 (0)207 631 5919  
E joanna.vallance@bloomsbury.com

### Austria, Greece and Cyprus, Israel

Tyers Book Sales Ltd  
Stisilaou 13  
11 363 Ano Kypseli  
Athens  
Greece  
T +30 210 2133 436  
E gellag@hol.gr

### Central and Eastern Europe

Jacek Lewinson  
Nowogrodzka 18m.20  
PL-00-511 Warszawa  
Poland  
T +48 226 283 956  
E jacek@jaceklewinson.com

### Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway and Sweden

Colin Flint Ltd  
26 Harvey Goodwin Avenue  
Cambridge  
CB4 3EU  
T +44 (0)1223 565 052  
E ben.greig@dial.pipex.com

### Spain, Portugal and Gibraltar

Iberian Book Services  
Sector Islas, 12, 1B  
28760 Tres Cantos  
Madrid  
Spain  
T +34 91 8034918  
F +34 91 8035936  
E cprout@iberianbookservices.com

## AFRICA

Helena O'Leary  
Bloomsbury Publishing Plc  
T +44 (0)20 7631 5559  
E helena.o'leary@bloomsbury.com

### Southern Africa (Lesotho, Botswana, Namibia, Republic of South Africa, Swaziland)

Book Promotions  
P O Box 6836  
Roggebaai 8012  
South Africa  
T +27 21 4698900  
F +27 21-4698903  
E enquiries@bookpro.co.za

### Rest of Africa

Tula Publishing Ltd  
Wychwood House, 14  
Hanborough Business Park  
Witney  
Oxfordshire  
OX29 8LH  
T +44 (0)1993 886719  
E julian@tulapublishing.co.uk

### Professional Bookshop

Tel: +852 2322 9921  
Fax: +852 2322 9925  
Email: info@pbookshop.com  
Web: www.pbookshop.com

## MIDDLE EAST AND NORTH AFRICA

John Edwards  
International Sales Manager  
Bloomsbury Publishing Plc  
T +44 (0)207 631 5924  
E john.edwards@bloomsbury.com

### Middle East (excluding Israel), North Africa and Malta

International Publishers Services  
P.O. Box 27533  
Dubai  
United Arab Emirates  
T +971 4 238 4001  
F +971 4 238 4005  
E itpme@emirates.net.ae

## ASIA

Sheila Lo  
International Sales Manager  
Bloomsbury Publishing Plc  
T +852 90238257  
E sheila.lo@bloomsbury.com

### Pakistan

M. Anwer Iqbal  
Book Bird  
Lower Ground 36B Abdalians Society,  
Nazaria - e - Pakistan Avenue,  
Lahore 54770, Pakistan  
T +92 42 35956161  
M +92 313 8464747  
E bookbird@brain.net.pk

### Japan

Jacqueline Sells  
Head of International Sales  
Bloomsbury Publishing Plc  
E jacqueline.sells@bloomsbury.com

### South Korea

Information and Culture Korea  
473-19 Seokyo-dong Mapo-ku  
Seoul 121-842  
South Korea  
T +822 3141 4791  
F +822 3141 7733  
E cs.ick@ick.co.kr

### China

Marc Zhang  
International Sales Manager  
Bloomsbury Publishing Plc  
T +86 134 8885 1187  
E marc.zhang@bloomsbury.com

### Hong Kong, Thailand, Vietnam, Cambodia, Laos, Taiwan

Sheila Lo  
International Sales Manager  
Bloomsbury Publishing Plc  
T +852 90238257  
E sheila.lo@bloomsbury.com

### Malaysia and Brunei, Singapore and Indonesia

Wenrong Tan  
Sales Manager  
Bloomsbury Publishing Plc  
T +65 90287187  
E wenrong.tan@bloomsbury.com

### Philippines

CRW Marketing Services for Publishers, Inc  
4 Topaz Road, Ortigas Greenheights,  
Taytay, Rizal, Philippines 1920  
T +632 584 8448  
E crwmarketing@pltdtdsl.net

## BLOOMSBURY OFFICES WORLDWIDE

### India, Bangladesh, Nepal and Sri Lanka

Bloomsbury Publishing India Pvt. Ltd.  
DDA Complex, LSC , Building No.4,  
Second Floor, Pocket C-6&7, Vasant Kunj  
New Delhi 110070  
T +91 11 40574957, +91 11 40574954  
E academic-in@bloomsbury.com

### Australia and New Zealand

Bloomsbury Publishing Pty Ltd  
Level 4  
387 George St  
Sydney 2000 NSW  
Australia  
T +61 2 8820 4900  
E au@bloomsbury.com  
www.bloomsbury.com/au

For all other international queries please contact  
export@bloomsbury.com

## RIGHTS

Elizabeth White  
Academic Rights Manager  
T +44 (0)207 631 5879  
E elizabeth.white@bloomsbury.com

Maxwelton House  
41-43 Boltro Road, Haywards Heath RH16 1BJ  
T: 01444 416 119  
F: 01444 440 426

9-10 St Andrew Square  
Edinburgh EH2 2AF  
T: 0131 718 6332  
F: 0131 718 6100

Fitzwilliam Business Centre  
26 Upper Pembroke St, Dublin 2  
T: +353 (0)1 637 3920  
F: +353 (0)1 662 0365

[www.bloomsburyprofessional.com](http://www.bloomsburyprofessional.com)



ISBN 978-1-78451-676-5



Registered number: 01984336  
VAT number: 215039103  
Registered office: 50 Bedford Square, London WC1B 3DP